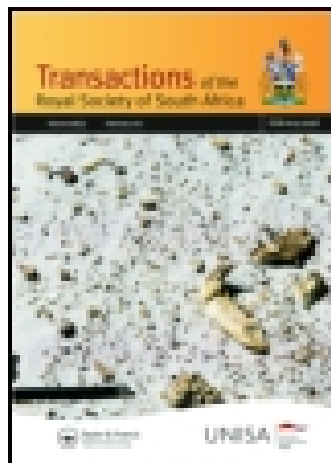




Transactions of the South African Philosophical Society

Publication details, including instructions for authors and subscription information:

<http://www.tandfonline.com/loi/ttrs19>

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, MAPS, MAGAZINE ARTICLES, &c., RELATING TO SOUTH AFRICA, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO GEOGRAPHY. FROM THE TIME OF VASCO DA GAMA TO THE FORMATION OF THE BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY IN 1888

H. C. Schunke Hollway F.R.G.S., F.S.A.

Published online: 28 Jun 2010.

To cite this article: H. C. Schunke Hollway F.R.G.S., F.S.A. (1897) BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, MAPS, MAGAZINE ARTICLES, &c., RELATING TO SOUTH AFRICA, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO GEOGRAPHY. FROM THE TIME OF VASCO DA GAMA TO THE FORMATION OF THE BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY IN 1888, Transactions of the South African Philosophical Society, 10:2, 131-293, DOI: [10.1080/21560382.1897.9525934](https://doi.org/10.1080/21560382.1897.9525934)

To link to this article: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/21560382.1897.9525934>

PLEASE SCROLL DOWN FOR ARTICLE

Taylor & Francis makes every effort to ensure the accuracy of all the information (the "Content") contained in the publications on our platform. However, Taylor & Francis, our agents, and our licensors make no representations or warranties whatsoever as to the accuracy, completeness, or suitability for any purpose of the Content. Any opinions and views expressed in this publication are the opinions and views of the authors, and are not the views of or endorsed by Taylor & Francis. The accuracy of the Content should not be relied upon and should be independently verified with primary sources of information. Taylor and Francis shall not be liable for any losses, actions, claims, proceedings, demands, costs, expenses, damages, and other liabilities whatsoever or howsoever caused arising directly or indirectly in connection with, in relation to or arising out of the use of the Content.

This article may be used for research, teaching, and private study purposes. Any substantial or systematic reproduction, redistribution, reselling, loan, sub-licensing, systematic supply, or distribution in any form to anyone is expressly forbidden. Terms &

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

SOUTH AFRICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, MAPS, MAGAZINE
ARTICLES, &c., RELATING TO SOUTH AFRICA, WITH
SPECIAL REFERENCE TO GEOGRAPHY. FROM THE
TIME OF VASCO DA GAMA TO THE FORMATION OF THE
BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY IN 1888.

BY H. C. SCHUNKE HOLLWAY, F.R.G.S., F.S.A.

1 Di Benigno, M. 'Lettera a Francesco Affaitati scritta da Mozambico il 3 Aprile, **1503.**'

MS. in the Marcus Library at Venice. It contains much valuable information. Benigno was the companion of Vasco da Gama on his second voyage.

2 A letter written by the **King of Portugal** in **1505** to the King of Castile (Ferdinand), of which there exists an Italian translation. It gives an account of Vasco da Gama's second voyage to Calicut.

3 'Esmeraldo de situ orbis,' feito e composto por **Duarte Pacheco Pereira**, cavaliere da Caza del Rey dom Joam o 2º de Portugal, &c.

MS. of the year 1505 in the libraries of Evora and Lisbon. It gives interesting data on the hydrography of Africa. Pacheco travelled in April, 1503, to India with Albuquerque, and remained afterwards for some time in Eastern and Western Africa.

4 Waltzemüller's 'Cosmographiæ introductio cum quibusdam geometriæ ac astronomiæ principiis.'

St. Dié, 1507 (Strassburg, 1509; Venice, 1535 and 1545).

5 'Itinerarium Portugallensium e Lusitania in Indiam et inde in Occidentem,' &c.

Mediolani, 1508. Very interesting work; contains an account of the voyages of Cada Mosto, and notes on Portuguese voyages.

6 Buchamer, Jobst. 'Neue vnbekehrte landte. Und eine neue weltte in kurtz vergangener zeythe erfunden.'

Nürnberg, 1508. German translation of Zorzi's collection of Travels. Contains also voyages of the Portuguese to Africa.

7 'Carta Marina Portugalensium.'

1503 (?) (Strassbourg Ptolemæos, 1513; Lelewel's Atlas.)

8 Boëmus, J. A. 'Omnium gentium mores, leges et ritus Africam, Asiam et Europam descr.'

Aug. Vindelic, 1520; 1620; Strassburg, 1538; Friburgæ, 1536, 1541, 1570; Lugduni, 1536, 1620. In Italian: Venetia, 1543, 1585; English: London, 1609.

9 Roselli's Map of Africa.

1532.

10 'Les premières œuvres de **Jacques de Vaulx**,' pilote par le Roi en la Marine.1533. MS. in the National Library in Paris. Contains a very old French Map of Africa. (*Vide* Santarem's Atlas, Tab. xvi.)**11** 'Weltbuch. Erst Theil von neuen erfundenen Landschafften. Wahrhafftige Beschreibunge aller Theil der Welt,' &c. Durch **Seb. Franck von Wörd.** Ander Theil von Schiffahrten. Wahrhafft Beschreibunge aller und mancherley sorgfältiger Schiffahrten, anch viller unbekannten Landschafften, Insulen, Königreichen, &c. Durch **Ulr. Schmidt von Straubingen.**

Tübingen, 1533; Frankfurt, 1567; Dutch: Amsterdam, 1558, 1562. Gives a good deal of information on Africa.

12 Gemma Frisius' Map of Africa.1540. In the *Bibliothèque Nationale* in Paris.**13** Portolana of **Baptisa Agnese** of the year **1545.**

Contains (sheet 7) Map of coast region of Southern Africa.

14 Map of Africa in the Venetian Ptolemæos of the year **1548.**

From Portuguese sources.

15 Ramusio, M. Giov. Batt. 'Raccolte delle navigationi et viaggi nelle quali, con relazione fedelissima si descrivono tutti quei paesi, che da gia 300 anni fin ora sono stati scoperti,' &c.Venezia, 1550, 1556, 1559. Tom. iii. Venezia, 1561, 1563, 1583, 1603, 1606, 1613. Not all editions are equally complete. Vol. i. contains a Map of Africa, then follow: 'Della descrizione dell' Africa e delle cose notabile che quiui sono per Giovan Leone Africano,' Cadamosto's 'Navigatione nell' Africa,' Vasco di Caman's (Gama's) 'fatta oltra il capo di Buona speranza,' Barthema's 'Itinerario,' Franc. Alvarez 'Viaggio fatto nell' Ethiopia.' Vol. iii. p. 370 *et seq.* (edition of 1606) contains a Map of Western Africa entitled, 'Parte de la Africa.' Ramusio's Map of Africa is based on Portuguese discoveries.**16** Portuguese Manuscript Atlas in the National Library, Paris, of the period **1540-1554**, with a Map of Africa.**17 João de Barros.** 'Asia: dos feitos que os Portugueses fizeram no descubrimiento e conquista dos mares e terras do Oriente.'Dec. i. Lixboa, 1552. Dec. ii. *ibid.* 1553; Dec. iii. *ibid.* 1563; Dec. iv. Madrid, 1615, and Lixboa, 1615; Dec. v. Lixboa, 1612; Dec. vi. Madrid, 1614; Dec. vii. Lixboa, 1616; Dec. viii. *ibid.* 1673; Dec. ix. *ibid.* 1736; Dec. x. *ibid.* 1788; Dec. xi. still in manuscript; Dec. xii. Paris, 1645. Italian: Venezia, 1561-1562. Dec. i. chiefly on Western Africa. Celebrated work, giving the history of Portuguese explorations. In 1611 Philip II. ordered the posthumous manuscripts of J. B. Lavanha Barros to be published, among them 'Decada da Africa.'

18 Pratt, W. 'The Description of the Country of Aphrique, translated from the French.'

London, 1554.

19 Tramezini's Map of Africa.

1554.

20 Guillaume le Testu's Manuscript Atlas of the year **1555**.

Tab. 18 an interesting Map of Africa. Le Testu was a French pilot.

21 Watreman, W. 'Fardle of fashion contening the manners and customs of Africke and Asie.'

London, 1555.

22 Diego Homen's Carta nautica, **1558**.

The original in the British Museum, London. (In 1860 Count Livradio published a facsimile.) Diego Homen was cartographer in Venice.

23 Diegi Homen Cosmographi opus **1561**.

Manuscript in the K. K. Hofbibliothek in Vienna. Sheets 4, 5, 6, on Africa.

24 'Recueil de la diversité des habits qui sont de présent en usage tant ès pays d'Europe, d'Asie, d'Afrique,' &c.

Paris, 1562.

25 Paul Forlani's Map of Africa.

Venetia, 1562. In the National Library, Paris, and in the British Museum, London.

26 Naufragio da nao S. Benito e de **Fernan Alvarez Cabral** no Cabo da Boa-Speranca.

1564.

27 'Il disegno della geografia moderna dell' Africa. Composta per **G. di Castaldi**.' 7 foglie.

Venetia, 1564. (In the British Museum.)

28 Ferrando Bertelli. Map of Africa.

1565. (In the British Museum.)

29 Map of Africa in the British Museum, entitled: 'Nelle presenti tre Tavole sono descritte . . . Africa, Arabia, India, &c., **N. Nelli**.'

Venice (?) 1565.

30 Toscanella, Orazio. 'I nomi antichi e moderni delle provincie, città, monti, &c., dell' Europa, Asia, Africa.'

Venetia, 1567.

31 Ortellius, Abrah. 'Theatrum Orbis Terrarum.'

Antverpiæ, 1570 (and 1607). Contains a large Map of Africa.

32 Surius de Lubeck. 'Histoire.'

Paris, 1573. Contains in many places information on the geography of Africa.

33 Marmol Carvajal, Luys del. 'Primera parte de la descripcion general de Africa, &c.'

Three parts. I. and II. Grenade, 1573; III. Malaga, 1573 and 1599. One of the most important works on Africa. A French edition by Perrot d'Ablancourt, Paris, 1667, with Maps by Sanson.

34 Cosmographie des Belle-Forest.

Paris, 1575. With interesting Map of Africa.

35 Centellas de, Joach. 'Voyages et conquestes des roys de Portugal es Indes d'Orient, Éthiopie, Mauritanie d'Afrique et d'Europe.'

Paris, 1578. Important work, giving an account of what the Portuguese kings did for the exploration of Africa.

36 Orosius, P. 'Chronica, d. i. Wahrhaffte eigentliche und kurtze Beschreibung des Umbkreiss und Gelegenheit der gantzen Welt, so in 3 Theil nämlich in Africa, Asia, und Europa abgetheilt.' Translated from the Latin by H. Bohner.

Frankfurt, 1581.

37 Maffei, S. J. 'Historiarum indicarum Libri xvi.'

Florence, 1605. Anvers, 1583. Contains data of Portuguese explorations in Africa.

38 Correa, Gaspar. 'Lendas da India.'

Manuscript removed from India to Europe in 1583, and printed only in 1858 at Lisbon. Translated into English for the Hakluyt Society in 1869, and published in London under the title, 'The Three Voyages of Vasco da Gama and his Viceroyalty.'

39 Osorius, H. 'Histoire de Portugal contenant les entreprises, &c. . . tant en la conquête des Indes Orientales, qu'es guerres d'Afrique,' &c.

Paris, 1587.

40 Pigafetta's Map of Africa (based on Lopez).

1591. Important document.

41 Corte - Real, J. 'Naufragio e lastimoso successo da Manoel de Souza,' &c.

Lisbon, 1594. Account of a shipwreck at the Cape and the coast of Natal.

42 Mercator's celebrated Atlas.

1595.

43 Linschoten, Jan Huyghen van. 'Beschryvinge van de gantsche Custe van Guinea, Manicongo, Angola, Monomotapa, &c. . . als oock de ghelegentheyte van 't vaste landt van de Cabo de boa Esperança, langhs Monomotapa, Zefala, tot Mossambique toe,' &c., &c.

Amstelredam, 1596, 1614, 1623. Interesting work. In Latin, 1599, at the Hague, under the title, 'Navigatio et itinerarium in orientalem Indiam et descriptio totius Guineæ tractus, Congi, Angolæ et Monomotapæ,' &c., &c. A French edition in 1638, Amsterdam. English, under the title, 'The Voyage of John Huyghen Linschoten to the East Indies. The first Book of his 'Itineraria.' In 2 vols. Vol. i. edited by Dr. Burnell; vol. ii. by Mr. P. A. Tiele (Hakluyt Society), London, 1886.

44 Houtman, Cornelius. 'Verhaal van de Reyse bij de Hollandtsche Schepen gedaen naer Oost-Indien,' &c.

Middleborgh, 1597, 1598. Contains information on the Cape.

45 Od. Lopez. 'Relatione del Reame di Congo,' &c., &c.

English: 1597, London; Latin: Frankfort, 1598; German: Frankfort, 1609; Dutch: Amsterdam, 1658.

46 De Bry. 'Collectiones,' &c.

Tom. II., 'Pars Indiæ orientalis,' contains a Map of Mozambique and a chapter, 'De Caffrorum militia.' Frankfort, 1599.

47 'The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and Discoveries of the English Nation, made by sea or overland to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the Earth,' &c., by **Richard Hakluyt.**

London, 1599 and 1600. Celebrated collection of works, and one of the principal sources of the history of African exploration. Especially important is Part II. (*Vide* Publications of the Hakluyt Society, London.)

48 Map of Africa, by **Andrea Vavassore**, of the 16th century.

49 Map of Africa, without title (1600?).

Cologne, in the British Museum.

50 Map of Africa, by **A. di Arnoldi.**

(Sienna, 1600?), in the British Museum.

51 Leo, John (Johannes Leonis Africanus). 'A Geographical Historie of Africa.' Translated and collected by **John Pory.**

With a description of places undescribed by John Leo (contains account of Caffraria and Monomotapa). London, 1600.

52 Neck, J. C. van, and Warwyk, R. W. van. 'Journael ofte Dagregister,' &c.

Amsterdam, 1601. Contains notes on Mauritius and Mozambique.

53 Guillaume Levasseur's Map of Africa, framed at Dieppe in 1601.

In the Dépôt général des cartes de la marine. (*Vide* Santarem's Atlas, Tab. XVIII.)

54 Borri, Ch. 'Relazione a sua Santità delle cose dell' India Orientale del Giappone, della China, dell' Ethiopia, dell' isola di San Lorenzo (Madagascar), dell' regno di Monomotapa et della terra incognita Australe.'

MS. of 1603, containing instructions to Missionaries; it is supposed to exist still in the Vaticana or in the archives of the Propaganda at Rome.

55 San Roman, A. 'Historia general de la India Oriental, los descubrimientos y conquistas que han hecho las armas de Portugal en el Brazil y en otras de Africa y de la Asia,' &c.

Valladolid, 1603.

56 Warwyk, van W., and Weert de, S. 'Historische verhael Van de Reyse gedaen in de Oost Indien,' &c.

(De Bry, K. R. VIII. 1607.) Notes on the Cape of Good Hope and Mauritius.

57 Matelief, de Jonge, C. 'Historiale ende ware beschryvinghe van de reyse naer de Oost-Indië, Uytgetrocken in Mayo, 1605. Mitsgaders de belegeriugh voor Malacca, als oock den slach teghen de Portug. Armade.'

Rotterdam, Jan Jansz, 1808. 4to. Tiele, No. 165.

58 F. Guerreiro. 'Indianische neue Relation, erster Theil; was sich in der Goanischen Prouintz und in Monomotapa, Mogor, &c., zugetragen, aus der Portugiesischen sprach verteutscht.'

Augsburg, 1608; Oppenheim, 1614.

59 João dos Santos. 'Primeira parte de Ethiopia oriental em que se da relacam dos principaes reynos desta regio dos costumes, ritos et abusos de sens habitadores, das animaes, bichos et feras . . . de varias guerras entre Christianos, Mauros et Gentios.'

Evora, 1608. French, under the title, 'Histoire d'Ethiopie Orientale,' Paris, 1648, 1688. Important work on Eastern Africa. The first part contains a description of Eastern Africa, the second an account of the mission of the Dominicans among the Kafirs on the Zambesi. (Dos Santos had been in Eastern Africa as a missionary.) Pinkerton, folio edition of 'Father Joano dos Santos' History of Eastern Ethiopia,' 1814.

60 P. de Jarrie. 'Histoire de choses mémorables avenues tant ès Indes orientales, qu'autres pays de la decouverte des Portugais,' &c.

Bordeaux, 1609. Latin, under the title, 'Thesaurus rerum Indicarum, in quo christianæ ac catholicæ religionis tam in India orientali, quam aliis regionibus Lusitanorum opera detectis, ortus, progressus, incrementa, ad annum usque 1600 recensentur. Additæ sunt passim earundam regionum chorographicæ, quam historicæ descriptiones.' Coloniae, 1615. Important work on the Portuguese Missions of the 16th century. Lib. III. c. 1 contains data obtained from Lopez and other authorities on the sources of the Nile, Zaïre, and Zambesi.

61 'The fardle facions, conteining the ancient maners and lawes of the peoples enhabiting the two parts of the Earth called Africke and Asie,' by **Joannes Aubanus Boemus.** Translated by **W. Waterman.**

London, 1609.

62 Fernandez, Alonso. 'Historia ecclesiastica de nuestros tiempos.'

Toledo, 1611. Contains information about the Mission of the Dominicans among the Kafirs.

63 De Bry. 'Collectiones,' &c.

Tom. ix., 'Indiæ orientalis pars.' With Map of the Island of Mozambique. Frankfurt, 1612-13.

64 Mercatoris, Gerh. 'Atlas sive Cosmographicae meditationes de fabrica mundi et fabricati figura.'

Amsterdam, 1613. Editions by Hondius 1623, 1630; German, 1633, and by Janssonius (1621, 1632, 1634).

65 'Pvrchas his pilgrimage. Or relations of the world and the religions observed in all ages. And places discovered from the Creation vnto this present. In foure Partes. This first containeth a Theological and Geographical historie of Asia, Africa, and America, with the Islands Adiacent, &c., by **Samvel Purchas**.'

London, 1613, 1614, 1617; 1625-26. Purchas contains ii. 1-851 a translation of Leo Africanus; pp. 851-873, a 'Collection of things most remarquable in the history of Barbary'; pp. 873-874, 'the dominions and forteresses which the King of Spain upon the iles and main land of Africa and of the great Turkes'; v. pp. 619-791, 'Africa of Aegypt, Barbary, Libya, Numidia and the Land of the Negros.'

66 Davity, Pierre. 'États, Empires, et Principautés du Monde.'

6 vols. 1614 (in 13 editions). Latin by Ludwig Gottfried, Frankfurt, 1638 and 1649. Vol. v. contains a 'Description de l'Afrique,' based on excellent information. About this 'Description' v. Bulletin de la Société de Géographie de Rochefort, 1879, No. 1, or the Bulletin de la Soc. de Géographie de Paris, 1879, pp. 358-367.

67 'Ragguagli di missione nelle provincia di Goa . . . e nell' Africa.'

Roma, 1615.

68 Scribanus, C. 'Den vernieuwden Nederl. Waersegger, &c. Als oock den heelen Africaenschen handel.'

Amsterdam, 1620.

69 Almada, F. V. de. 'Tratato do successo que teve naõ S. Joaõ Battista, e jornada que fez a gente que della escapon desde trinta e tres graos na Cabo da Boa Esperanza onde fez naufragio ate Zofala vindo sempre marchando por terra.'

Lisboa, 1625.

70 Sanson, Nicholas. 'L'Afrique en plusieurs cartes et plusieurs traités de géographie et d'histoire.'

Paris, 1625. A well-arranged geographical work on all parts of Africa. 18 coloured maps.

71 Herbert, Sir Thomas. 'Some years travels into divers parts of Asia and Afrique describing especially the two famous empires, the Persian and great Mogul.'

London, 1626 (revised and enlarged 1638, 1655, 1677. French: Paris, 1663. Dutch: Dordrecht, 1658).

72 Smith, John. 'Travels in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America,' &c.

London, 1630.

73 'Voyages d'Afrique faits par le commandement du roy, où sont contenues les navigations des français entreprises en 1629 et 1630 sous le commandement du commandeur de **Rasilly**.'

1632. Important geographical work dedicated to Richelieu. Contains 'Description de l'Afrique.'

74 Duran, A. 'Cercos de Mozambique, defendidos por D. Estevan de Abajde.'

Madrid, 1632.

75 Hondius, Henry. 'Atlas ou Representation du Monde Universel.'

Amsterdam, 1633. Contains one large Map of Africa, drawn by Henry Hondius, date 1631.

76 Blaeu, W. J., 'Théâtre du Monde ou nouvel Atlas,' &c.

Amsterdam, 1638 and 1645-55 (2 and 5 vols.), and 'Atlas Major sive Cosmographia Blaviana.' Amsterdam, 1662. ix. Africa, 13 Maps. Blaeu's Globus appeared in 1599-1603. The 'Théâtre,' appeared in many editions.

77 *Africæ nova descriptio.* Auct. **G. Janssonius.**

Amsterdam, 1640 (?)

78 Lithgow, W. 'Rare adventures and painefull travailes from Scotland to the most famous kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Africa.'

London, 1640, 1682. Dutch: Amsterdam, 1652, 1653, 1694, and 1705.

79 Vasconcellos, Antonio, M. de. 'Africa conquistada pe los Portuguezes.'

Lisboa, 1641.

80 'Begin ende Voortgangh van de Vereenighde nederlandsche geotroyeerde Oost-Indische Compagnie, vervattende de voornaamste Reijssen bij de Inwoonderen derselver Provincien derwaerts gedaen.'

2 vols. Amsterdam, 1646.

81 'Journael van de voyagie gedaen met drie Schepen genaemt den Ram, Schaep, ende het Lam, gevaren uijt Zeelandt, van der Stadt Camp-Vere, naer Oost-Indien onder't beleyt van den Heer Admiraal **Joris van Spilbergen**, gedaen in de jaren 1601, 1602, 1603, and 1604.'

Contained in the collection of voyages entitled, 'Begin ende Voortgangh van de Vereenighde Nederlandsche geotroyeerde Oost-Indische Compagnie.' Separately published, Amsterdam, 1648.

82 'Eerste Schipvaert der Hollanders naer Oost-Indien met vier Schepen onder't beleydt van **Cornelis Houtman** uijt Texel gheghaen, anno 1595.'

Separately printed in 1648, Amsterdam, but also contained in the collection of voyages entitled, 'Begin ende Voortgangh,' &c.

83 Vincent de Blanc. 'Voyage au quatre parties du Monde . . . aux royaumes de Fez, de Maroc, de Guinée et dans toute l'Afrique intérieure, depuis le cap de Bonne-Espérance jusqu'à Alexandrie par les terres de Monomotapa, du Prêtre Jean et d'Egypte, &c., publié par P. Bergeron.'

Paris, 1649. Troyes, 1668. Dutch: Amsterdam, 1654.

84 'Africa vetus,' auctore **N. Sanson.** Parisiis, 1650.

Amstelodami, 1730 (?)

85 'Afrique,' par **N. Sanson**.

1650.

86 'Totius Africae Tabula.' Authore J. **Danckerts**.

Amstelodami, 1650.

87 'Daghverhaal van **Jan van Riebeeck**, de Gouverneur van de Kaap de Goede Hoop.'

1651. Ed. by the Hist. Soc. of Utrecht.

88 'Klare ende Korte Beschrijvinge van het Land aan Cabo de Bona Esperance.' Published by **Jodocus Hondius**.

Amsterdam, 1652. A reprint in the Zuid-Afrikaansche Tijdschrift September and October, 1880.

89 Kaart van de Saldanhabaij.

1653. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

90 Kaart van het Dassen Eylandt.

1653. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

91 Plan van het fort de Goede Hoop, met profil.

1653. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

92 Plan als voren, en opstand.

1653. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

93 Affteykeningh van de Taeffelbay so men in 't fort staet, met aenwijsingh van de vlacke landerijen, seer schone weyden ende bouwlanden, sijnde voor d' Generale Nederl. Geoctr. Oost-Indische Comp. in possessie genomen by Jan van Riebeeck, door last van d' Ed. Heeren Bewindh. der gem. Comp., gesticht het fort de Goede Hoop. 1652.

Received from the Cape in 1653. MS. in the Netherlands' Royal Archives.

94 Kaart van de Saldanha-Tafel-Houtbaij en Baij Fals. Das-senen Robbeneiland.

1654. MS. in Netherlands Royal Archives.

95 Kaart Van de Tafelbaij en het Robben Eyland.

1654. Compaslijnen gedrukt by W. Blaeu. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

96 Kaartje van het Dassen Eylandt.

1654. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

97 Kaartje van het Robben Eylandt.

1654. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

98 Plan van het redout Duijnhoop.

1654. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

99 Plan van het fort de Goede Hoop met de daarvoor gelegen Hoornwerken bij gelegen gebouwen, tuinen enz.

1654. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

100 De Vries, D. P. 'Korte historiael ende journaels aenteijkeninge van verscheijden voyagiens in de vier deelen des Wereldts Ronde, als Europa, Africa, Asia ende America gedaen.'

Hoorn, 1655.

101 A new, plaine and exact Mapp of Africa, described by **N. J. Visscher** and corrected according to J. Blaeu by R. Walton.

London, 1655 (?)

102 Kaartje van de Tafelen Houtbaijen met het Dassenen Robben eiland.

1656. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

103 Kaartje van het Dassen Eylant.

1656. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

104 Kaartje van het Robbeneyland.

1656. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

105 Kaart van de bergen achter de Kaap.

1656 (?) Four sheets. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

106 Kaart van het fort de Goede Hoop en de daarom heen gelegen landen, tusschen de Tafelbaai en Baai Fals.

1656 (?) Received in 1656 from the Cape. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

107 Plan van het Fort de Goede Hoop.

1656. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

108 Plan als voren, en opstand.

1656. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

109 Plan van het fort de Goede Hoop, 's Comps. tuijnen en bij gelegen gebouwen, stallingen enz.

1656. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

110 Plan als voren.

1656. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

111 Caerte van de tve gedane Lantreijssen aen de Cabo de Bonne Esperance a^o 1657 ende 1658.

Six sheets with notes. 1658. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

112 Kaart als voren.

Two sheets. 1658. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

113 De Flacourt, Etienne. 'Dictionaire de la langue de Madagascar avec quelques mots du langage des sauvages de la baie de Saldanha au Cap de Bonne Esperance.'

Paris, 1658.

114 Paskaert van zee-custen van Angola en Cimbebas van Rivier de Galion tot C. de Bona Esperança.

Amsterdam, 1659. With small Map, 'De Kust van de Kaap de Goede Hoop.'

115 Caerte aenwijsende de Lantreijzen in 't Lant gedaan enz.

1659. Four sheets. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

116 'Journael gehouden door **Pieter Jansz van Middelburgh** en eenige vrijwillige vrije luijden, om te soecken eenige vreemde natie waarmede men eenige handel ofte negotie soude cunnen drijven tot dienst van de Comp.'

1659, MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

117 Plan van 's Comps. fort de Goede Hoop, tuinen en huizingen zoo mede het afgemeten gedeelte tot het begin van een stad voor de vrijlieden.

1659. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

118 Caarte van de Lantreijzers.

1660. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

119 **Saar, Johan Jacob.** 'Reisbeschrijving naar Oost Indien, enz.'

(Saar visited Table Bay in 1659.) 1660. Amsterdam, 1672.

120 Kaart van de Knot tusschen de St. Helena Baij en Baij Fals. (32° to 34° 33' S. L.)

De Compaslijnen gedrukt bij William Blaeu. This Map contains notes on Saldanha bay. 1660. MS. in the Netherlands Crown Archives.

121 Zeespiegel van de Tafelbaij, tot de Saldanhabaij, waarin landverkenningen van de Caep S. O. 8 mijl, van de Kust van de Saldanha baij tot de Taeffelbaij uijtter zee, Oostelijk daervan sijnde enz.

1660. MS. in the Netherlands Crown Archives.

122 Kaart van de Saldanhabaij met de daarin liggende Eilandjes enz.

1660. With description and sailing directions. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

123 'Africæ accurata Tabula,' ex officina **G. A. Schagen.**

Amsterdam, 1660.

124 'Novissima et perfectissima Africæ descriptio,' Auctore **J. Danckerts.**

Amstelodami, 1660 (?)

125 Daghverhael van de reijse naer de Namaquas door **Pieter van Meerhoff.**

1661. MS. in the Netherlands Crown Archives.

126 Caerte, verbeterde, groot bestek, van de Tafelbaij en de buijten Rhee ofte ankergronden.

1661. With a separate view of the Cape Mountains. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

127 Plan nader, als voren.

Received from the Cape 1661. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

128 Kaartje van Houthaijs omtrek en gronden.

1662. De Compas lijnen gedrukt met aantekeningen. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

129 'Journael gehouden in't Fluijtschip 't Waterhoen, van de Caep de Goede Hoop naer Mosambique, Schipper **Pieter Willemsz.**

1662. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

130 'Journael gehouden bij mij **Frederic de Smit**, van de heen en weder reijse gedaen in 't lant van Africa, bij Pieter Cruijthoff Corporael van de Adelborsten,' &c.

1662-63. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives. Contains also instructions for this journey.

131 'Instructie voor den Sergeant **Jonas de la Guerre**. Vertreckende van hier als Hooft met eenich vrijwillig volck landwaertin, omme te onderstaen off met oft sonder hulpe van de ontdeckte volkeren, de Namaquas aen een seecker groote Rivier Vigit Magna genaemt comen en daer verrichten van 'tgeen hem in desen opgeleijt wort.'

1663. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

132 'Journael gehouden bij mij **Pieter van Meerhoff** van de heen ende weder reijse gedaen in 't land van Africa bij den Sergeant Jonas de la Guerre,' &c.

1663-64. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

133 Kaart van de Tafelbaai, het Robben Eiland, de Klip de Walvisch, benevens aanwysing waar eenige schepen gebleven zijn. De compaslijnen gedrukt bij W. Blaeu.

1663-64. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

134 Grondteijckening van het voorwerk aan de N. zijde van 't fort de Goede Hoope, met de nodige gebouwen darin gestelt.

1663-64. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

135 **Bleijs-Wijck, van.** 'Korte Beschrijvinge van de Fluijt, Nieu-Delfshaven, uitgetvaren uijt de Maze den 3 December, 1668, naer Oost Indien. Van het gene voorgevallen is tusschen een Turck schip genaemt den "Dadel Boom," voerende 34 Stukken, zijnde den Admiraal van Algiers, dewelke op den 17 dito zijn slaegs geraakt ende haer geluckige uitkomst tot de Cabo de Bonne Esperanse. Omschreven door D. V. Bleijs-Wijck, assistent op de zelve fluijt Nieu-Delfshaven.'

Delf. 1664.

136 **Blaeu, Joan.** 'Grooten Atlas oft Werelt Beschrijving.

Vol. 8 contains Maps of Africa. 1665.

137 Plan van het fort de Goede Hoop, met het begonnen nieuwe project voor een Vijfhoek, aanley van de stad enz.

1665. With notes. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

138 Carneiro, A. M. 'Regimento de pilotos e roteiro das navegaçoens de India Oriental movamente emendado a acrecentado com o roteiro de Sofala ate Mozambique,' &c.

Lisboa, 1642 and 1665-66.

139 Doncker, Hendrik. 'Zee Atlas of Water-Waerelt.'

Amsterdam, 1666. Contains a Map of the West Coast of Africa from the Equator to the Cape of Good Hope, 1659; and a Map of the East Coast from the Cape of Good Hope to the Red Sea, 1660.

140 A new and most exact Map of Africa. Described by **N. Visscher**, and corrected according to J. Blaeu and others.

J. Overton. London, 1666.

141 A new and most exact Map of Africa and the Islands thereunto belonging, by **W. Hollar**.

1666.

142 Portuguese Manuscript Map of **Texeira Albornus** of the year 1667, with interesting Map of Africa.

Dépôt général des cartes de la marine in Paris.

143 Goos, Pieter. 'Zee Atlas ofte Water-Wereld.'

Amsterdam, 1668. Contains a large chart of the coast from Cape Verde to the Cape of Good Hope; another from Cape Negro to Mossel bay, with cartoons of the coast and country from St. Helena Bay to Cape False, and Vlees Bay or Agoa de S. Bras; and a large chart of the coast from the Cape of Good Hope to the Red Sea.

144 Dapper, Ol. Dr. 'Nauwkeurige beschrijving der Afrikaansche gewesten van Egypten, Barbarijen, Libijen, Biledulgerid, Negrosiant, Guinea, Etheopiën en Abysinniën.'

Amsterdam, 1668 and 1676. German, under the title, 'Umbständliche und Eigentliche Beschreibung von Africa, und denen darzu gehörigen Königreichen und Landschaften, als Egypten, Babarien, Libyen, Biledulgerid, dem Lande der Negros, Guinea, Ethiopien, Abyssinia, und der Afrikanischen Insuln: zusamt deren verscheidenen Nahmen, Grentzen, Städten, Flüssen, Gewächsen, Thieren, Sitten, Trachten, Sprachen, Reichthum, Gottesdienst und Regierung,' &c. (With maps and illustrations.) Amsterdam, 1670. French, under the title, 'Description de l'Afrique, contenant Les Noms, la Situation et les confins de toutes ses Parties, leurs Rivières, leurs Viles, et leurs Habitations,' &c. Amsterdam, 1686. Very important work.

145 Giro del Mondo de dottor D. Gio. Francesco **Gemelli Carreri**.

Venezia, 1669-71, 1729. The first Part of this collection of works contains, 'Viaggi d'Africa, 1719.' French: Paris, 1719; English: London, 1704 (Churchill's Collection of Voyages and Travels.)

146 Journael ofte daghregister gehouden bij den Corporael **Jeroniemus Croes** enz. naer de Obiquaes en Hessequas, om met deselve natie de verhandelingh, door de aen hem daertoe medegegeven coopmanschappen, en 'tgeen verder ten dienste en tot profijt van d'E. Comp. soude mogen strecken te bevorderen.

MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives. 1669.

147 Thijssen, Joh. 'Journaal mitsgaders verhaal van den toestand der plaetsen van Oost Indien die de Edele Compagnie aldaar besit, den 20 July, 1669, door den heer Thijssen, Commandeur van de laeste O. I. Retourvloote aan de Staeten-Generaal overgelevert. 16 bladzijden.

Rotterdam, 1669.

148 'L'Afrique de Marmol, par **N. Perrant d'Ablancourt**, traduite de l'espagnol.'

Translated by the Duke of Angoulême. Paris, 1667.

149 Beschrijving der Reizen naar Oost-Indien van **Volkert Evertsen**.

Translated from the German. Amsterdam, 1670. Evertsen visited the Cape on his way to India in 1655, and on his homeward voyage in 1667.

150 Memoriael van d'ondersoeckinge gedaen in Saisquas land bij de Cleijne rivier omtrent de Vogel Struijsbaeij, gelegen van de Caep veertich mijlen, gedaen by ons assayeurs **Theunis van de Sande** en **Philip Windsch**.

MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives. 1670.

151 Reglement ter vergaderingh van de seventhienen (de gen. Ned. O. I. Comp. representerende) gearresteert, waerop de Cameren sullen vermogen de luijden en familien haer voorcomende te transporter en over te brengen met de schepen bij haer uit te rusten nae de Cabo de Bonne Expérance, 't eylandt Mauritius, Batavia oft Ceylon, nae ieders genegentheijt soude mogen strekken 28 Aug., 1670.

1670. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

152 Ogilby, John. 'Africa : being an accurate description of the Regions of Aegypt, Barbary, Lybia and Billadulgerid, The Land of the Negroes, Guinee, Aethiopia, and the Abyssines, With all the Adjacent Islands, either in the Mediterranean, Atlantick, Southern or Oriental Sea, belonging thereunto. With the several Denominations of their Coast, Harbors, Creeks, Lakes, Cities, Towns, Castles, and Villages. Their Customs, Modes, and Manners, Languages, Religions, and inexhaustible Treasure; With their Governements and Policy, Variety of Trade and Barter, And also of their wonderful Plants, Beasts, Birds and Serpents, &c. Collected and translated from most Authentick Authors.'

London, 1670. With many Maps and Illustrations. Important work.

153 Kaart van de Kust van Africa, tusschen Sierras de St. Thomé en Cabo de Bona Esperanza.

1670. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

154 Witt, F. de. 'Atlas minor.'

Amsterdam, 1670. Contains 163 Maps, among which several of Africa and one 'Oceanus Æthiopicus.'

155 Novissima et perfectissima Africæ descriptio, per **F. de Witt.**

Amstelædami, 1670. (?)

156 Over het aandoen van de baai Os medos de Cura aen de vaste Oost Kust van Africa gelegen.

1671. MS. in the Netherlands Crown Archives.

157 Verhaal van drie voornaame Reizen naar Oost Indien, van J. J. Saar; Volkert Evertz; en Albrecht Herpest, &c. Van **J. H. Ghaze.**

Maker Vertaelt, 1671.

158 Fontana. 'Monumenta Dominicana ad annum, 1652.'

Romæ, 1675. Some account of the work accomplished by the Order of the Dominicans in South Africa.

159 Vermeulen, G. 'Gedenkwaerdige voyagie naar de O. Indie in 1668-74.'

Amsterdam, 1677. Chaps. 1-3, on the Canary Islands and the Cape of Good Hope.

160 'Some Years' Travels into Divers Parts of Africa and Asia the Great,' by Sir Thomas Herbert, Bart.

London, 1677.

161 Totius Africæ Tabula, auctore **F. de Witt**, cum ejusdem Tabula Alphabetica.

1680.

162 Schreyer, Joh. 'Reisebeschreibung von 1669-1677 handelnd von unterschiedenen Africanischen und barbarischen Völkern, sonderlich derer au den Caput bonae spei, sogenannten Hottentoten.'

Leipzig, 1681. Interesting, giving information from personal observation about the Hottentots.

163 Faria e Susa, Manoel. 'Africa Portugueza.'

Lisboa, 1681.

164 Neijn, Pieter de. Lusthof der Huwelijken, behelsende verscheyde seldsame ceremonien en plechtigheden, die voor desen by verscheyde Natien en Volkeren soo in Asia, Europa, Afrika, als Amerika in gebruik zijn geweest, als wel die voor meerendeel noch hedendaegs gebruikt ende onderhouden werden; mitsgaders des-selvs Vrolijke Uijren, uijt verscheide soorten van Mengel-Dichten bestaande; door P. de Neijn, Rechtsgeleerde voor desen Fiscaal in dienst der E. E. Oostindise Compagnie aan Cabo de Boa Esperance.

Amsterdam, 1681, 1697.

165 Kaart wegens de Land-tocht van de Caap de Goede Hoop, na de Amaquas, alsmede van de Caap voorn. na de Caap das Aguilhas in den jare **1682**.

With references. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

166 Journael van de landtocht gedaen by d'E. Vaendrich **Oloff Bergh**, Sargianten **Christoffel Henningh** enz., gehouden bij de Stuijrluijden **Reijnier Damie** en **Rosierich Hermansz**, in den jare **1682**.

MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

167 **Mentzelius, Ch.** 'Index nominum plantarum universalis Europ., Asiat., African, et Americanorum.'

Berolini, 1682.

168 **Ross, A.** 'Les religions du monde ou démonstration de toutes les religions et hérésies de l'Asie, Afrique, Amérique et de l'Europe.' Trad. par Th. la Grue.

Amsterdam, 1682. Pp. 100-165 on Africa.

169 Rapport van den Vaendrich **Oloff Bergh** en andere gecommiteerden, spreekende van eenige verhinderinge haer op haere reijse na de Cralie van de Namaquas voorgekomen, &c.

1683. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

170 Als voren, wegens de gesteltheit van seeckere cloove in 'tgeberghte van de Namaquas aen 'tvaste land van Afrika.

1683. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

171 Kaart van de Tafel Bhaj oft Bhaj de Goede Hoope, **1685**. Compaslijnen gedrukt bij W. Blaeu.

MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

172 Extract uijt Dagregister gehouden bij den Opperstuurman **Pieter Clarton**, op 't schip Jan en Maria, gaende van Madagascar na de Cust van Monomotapia de la Goa.

1685. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

173 **Wilhelmi ten Rhijne.** Daventriensis Ampl. Soc. Indiæ Orient. Medici, a consiliis justiciæ, Schediasma de Promontorio Bonæ Spei ejusve tractus incolis Hottentotis. Accurante brevesque notas addente Henr. Scretæ a Zavorziz.

Scafusii, 1686; Basilæ, 1716.

174 Model van een Bergwerck of Mijne.

With notes. 1686. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

175 **Tachard, Guy.** Voyage de Siam des Pères Jésuites, Envoyés par le Roy aux Indes et à la Chine, avec leurs Observations Astronomiques et leurs Remarques de Physique de Géographie, d'Hydrographie, et d'Histoire.

Paris, 1686. 'Par ordre exprez de Sa Majesté.' Père Tachard visited the Cape in June, 1685, and in 1686.

176 Description de l'Afrique, traduite du flamand d. **O. Dapper**.
Amsterdam, 1686.

177 Cowley, Capt. A Voyage Round the Globe, made by
the Author in the years 1683 to 1686.
London, 1687.

178 Kaart van de Houtbaaij, Baij Fals en omliggende landen,
alles ontdekt en afgepeilt door den Heer Commandeur **Simon van
der Stel**.
1687. With a description. (33° 40' to 35° S. L.) MS. in the Netherlands
Royal Archives.

179 A new Mapp of Africa, by **J. Overton** and **P. Lea**.
London, 1687 (?) Contains, in addition to information obtained from Dutch
Maps, data from British observations.

180 Stukken in de resolutien der Staten van Holland van 1688
betreffende eene vestiging van Piemontoische Dalluijden aan de
Kaap de Goede Hoop.
2nd ed., pp. 202, 332, 344, 346.

181 Dagregister gehouden in't Vaertuijg de Centaurus, zeilende
van de Caeb na't land van Terra de Natal.
1687-88. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

182 Dagregister gehouden bij den Vaendrich **Isacq Schrijver**,
op zijn land-togt na de Inquahase Hottentots, beginnende den 4
January en eindigende den 10 April, 1689.
MS. in the Netherlands Crown Archives.

183 Instructie waerna sig **Pieter Jansz Timmerman** en
verdere officieren, bescheijden op's Comp. Galjoot de Noord,
gaende van de Kaep de Goede Hoop na de Bhaijen Natal en de la
Goa hun sullen hebben te rigten.
1689. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives, also in the Cape Archives.

184 Caronelli, V. 'Afrique, selon les relations les plus
nouvelles.'
1689. (Coronelli was a Venetian cosmographer.)

185 Africæ accurata Tabula, ex officina **N. Visscher**.
Amsterdam, 1689 (?)

186 Père Tachard. Second Voyage.
Paris, 1689 (again visited the Cape). With Plates and Map of South Africa.

187 Plan van het Fortres de Goede Hoop, 1691. Met aan-
wijzingen van dezen vijfhoek.
MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

188 Berni, S. 'Lettera dei paesi della Cafreria e di Mozam-
bico nell' Africa,' in Zani's 'Genio Vagante.'
Letters of the year 1655. Parma, 1691-93.

189 Silleman, Daniel and Lourens **Thijssen**. Ongelukkig of Droevigh verhaal van't Schip de Gouden Buijs Enkhuijzen.

1694.

190 Gerrit van Spaan. 'Afrikaansche Wegwijzer.'

Rotterdam, 1694, 1695.

191 Description des éléphants et de l'île de Bonne Espérance.

1696.

192 Nieuwe Paskaert van de Zeekusten van Guinea, van Cabo Verde tot Cabo de Bona Esperança.

1696.

193 Platte grond van het Ziekenhuis of Hospitaal aan de Kaap de Goede Hoop, Vervaardigd in de 17^e eeuw.

Received from the Cape in 1697. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

194 Dampier, William. A new Voyage round the World.

2nd ed. 2 vols. London, 1697. Dutch: Amsterdam, 1717.

195 Las Casas, Ph. 'Relation des voyages que les Espagnols ont faits dans l'Inde Orientale.'

Amsterdam, 1698. Refers in many places to African travels.

196 Ovington. 'Voyage to Surat in the year 1689. With a description of the islands of Madeira and St. Helena.'

London, 1698.

197 W. Mal. 'Van diverse eylanden hoe die zich opdoenen. Geheel India en het lant onder den Grooten Mogol, Asia, het Zuidlant, America, d'West Indiën, d'Cabo Goede Hoop, soo ver als die vaste kust dan streckt, Africa, Europa.

Folio MS. of 146 pp. of 1699. Contains also sketches of the coasts, &c. Catal: Nijhoff cvmr., No. 81.

198 Overbeek, Arnout van.

In an appendix to this writer's 'Rijm-Wercken' will be found an account of a visit to the Cape in 1668. The author was the first to purchase land from Hottentot chiefs in South Africa. 1699.

199 Frejke, Christopher, and Christopher Schweitzer. 'A relation of two several voyages made into the East Indies.'

With notice of the Dutch East India Company, and visits to the Cape of Good Hope from 1680 to 1686. From the Dutch, London, 1700. Original edition in Dutch, Utrecht, 1694.

200 Carte générale de l'Afrique, chez **P. Mortier**.

1700 (?)

201 L'Afrique distinguée en ses principales parties . . . par **Sanson**.

2 feuilles. Paris, 1700.

202 Paskaart van't Zuidelijkste gedeelte van Africa, vertoonende de Saldanha Baij, de Baij de Goede Hoop en de Baij Falso enz.

Amsterdam, J. Van Keulen. Met vignet. 32° 50' to 35° S. L. 17th Century. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

203 Kaart van de Zuidkust van Afrika van Saldanha Baai tot Baai Natal.

Amsterdam, J. Van Kenlen. 30° 10' to 37° S. L. 17th Century. With cartoons, 'Vervolg van de Kust' (Z. O.) 27° 30' to 30° 10' S.L.; 'De Mosselbaai'; 'Paskaart van de baai de Lagoa gelegen op de Cust van de Cafras tusschen de 25 en 26 gr. Z. Br.' MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

204 Kaart van de Zuidkust van Afrika van de Saldanha baaij tot Baaij Natal enz.

Amsterdam, J. van Keulen. Hierop afzonderlijk Mosselbaai (30° 30' to 37° S. L.). MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives. 17th Century.

205 Kaart van de kust en eenige baaijen aan de Kaap de Goede Hoop, tusschen de Saldanha Baij en Vleisbaai.

Amsterdam, J. Van Keulen. Hierop afzonderlijk: Het Dassen eiland; Loading in de nabijheid van genoemd eiland. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives. 17th Century.

206 Kaart van de Tafelbaaij, vertoonende de Reede van Caap de Goede Hoop.

Amsterdam, J. van Kenlen. Netherlands Royal Archives. 17th Century.

207 Paskaart van de Costa de Caffres, tusschen Cabo Negro en Cabo de Bona Esperance.

Amsterdam, J. v. Keulen. Cart: De Saldanhabaaij. Netherlands Royal Archives. 17th Century.

208 Pascaert van de Lagoa en vervolg van de Z.O. Kust tot Terra des Fumos.

MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives. 17th Century.

209 Kaart van de Landtreijs van de Cabo de Bon Esperance Noordwaarts tot aan de Buffels rivier. Vervaardigt in de 17^e eeuw. 28° tot 34° 40' Z. Br.; 36° 20' to 39° 20' L. De Compas lijnen gedrukt bij Wilh. Blaeu, met een schaal der vergrootende breedte enaanteekeningen.

2 bladen. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives. 17th Century.

210 Kaapsche Kust en rif van Aguilhas 32° to 37° Z. Br; 0° 40' L. W. to 7° 45' L. O.

MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives. 17th Century.

211 Saldanha—Tafelbaaijen, De—en Baai Fals met de tusschen gelegen Kust.

Amsterdam, J. van Keulen. 33° 4' to 34° 36' Z. Br. Met Carton: Het Dassen eiland met opgave der dieptens en der gronden. Netherlands Royal Archives. 17th Century.

212 J.C.F.A., Kaart van de Kust en eenige baaijen aan de Kaap de goede Hoop tusschen de Saldanha Baij en Vleishaij.

MS. De Compaslijnen gedrukt bij Ja. en Casp. Loots te Amsterdam. Hierop afzonderlijk de Saldanhabaai. Netherlands Royal Archives. 17th Century.

213 Kaart der uitgegeven landerijen vervaardigd in de 17^e eeuw. 10 bladen. MS. in the Netherlands Crown Archives. 17th Century.

214 Kaart van de Kaap en de landerijen tot aan het France quartier enz.

Detailed Map with directions and notes. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives. 17th Century.

215 Plan van 't Fort de Goede Hoop, 's Comps. tuijn en eenige publieke en particuliere gebouwen daaromtrent.

MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives. 17th Century.

216 Plan of the Company's Settlement at Rio de la Goa.

MS. in the Netherlands Crown Archives. 17th Century.

217 Carte particulière des Costes du Capo de Bone Esperance, &c.

Amsterdam, P. Mortier. 17th Century.

218 Carte particulière des Costes de l'Afrique qui comprend le Pays de Caffres, &c.

Amsterdam, P. Mortier. Carton: Sofala. Netherlands Royal Archives. 17th Century.

219 Carte particulière des Costes de l'Afrique Depuis Cabo Liedo Jusques au Cap de Bone Esperance, &c.

Amsterdam, P. Mortier. Carton: Baye de Saldagne. 17th Century.

220 Carte particulière des Costes de l'Afrique qui comprend le Pays de Caffres, &c.

Amsterdam. 17th Century.

221 Paskaerte van Cimbebas en Caffares streckende van Catambela tot Cabo de Bona Esperanca.

Amsterdam, L. Renard. Netherlands Royal Archives. 17th Century.

222 Paskaerte van Catambela tot Cabo de Bona Esperanca.

Amsterdam, R. and J. Ottens. Carton: de ommelanden van de Caap de Goede Hoop met de Saldanha, Tavel en Falso Baien in Groot Bestek. Netherlands Crown Archives. 17th Century.

223 Kaart van de Kust ven Afrika, tusschen Cabo das Voltas (?) en Rio de la Goa.

MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives. 17th Century.

224 Kaart van de Kust tusschen Cabo de Bon Esperance en Rio de la Goa.

MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives. 17th Century.

225 Kaart van de Oost Kust van Afrika, tusschen Baij de la Goa tot twee graden benoorden Terra de Natal.

MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives. 17th Century.

226 Nicolaas de Graaff. 'Reyzen naar de vier gedeelten des weerelds.'

Hoorn, 1701. 2nd ed., Hoorn, 1704. Translated into French under the title, 'Voyages aux Indes Orientales et en d'autres lieux de l'Asie, 1719.' The work contains an account of the traveller's ascent of Table Mountain, with measurement of altitude, &c. De Graaff was in Table Bay in 1640, 1669, 1672, 1676, 1679, 1683, and 1687.

227 Mémoire pour servir a' l'histoire des Indes orientales, contenant une description des isles du Cap Verd, de St. Helene, du Cap de bonne esperance, de l'isle de Ceylon, par un membre de la Compagnie Française des Indes.

1702.

228 John Churchill and Awnsham. 'A Collection of Voyages and Travels,' printed from Original Manuscripts, others now first Published in English.'

6 vols. London, 1704, 1709-1710, 1714, 1732, 1744-1746. French : Paris, 1722.

229 Navigantium atque itinerantium bibliotheca ; or, a complete collection of voyages and travels (commonly called **Harris's** Collection).

London, 1705. Contains travels in Africa.

230 'Klagtschrift in den jare 1706.'

Among folio pamphlets of the Dessinian Collection. S.A. Public Library. (Accusation of W. A. van der Stel, Governor of the Cape.)

231 Korte Deductie van **Willem Adriaen van der Stel**, gewesene extraordinaris Raat van India en Gouverneur aen Cabo de bon Esperance ; tot destructie ende wederlegginge van alle Klaghten, die eenige vrijluijden van de voorz. Cabo aen de Edele Achtbare Heeren Bewinthebberen van de Oost Indische Compagnie over hem hadden gedaen.

Published in Holland, 1706.

232 Shillinge, Andrew. Kort Dagverhaal van de Zee-Togt na Suratte en Fasques in de Golf van Persien, gedaen in het jaar 1620 en vervolgens.

Translated from the English. Leiden, 1707.

233 Maxwell, John. 'An Account of the Cape of Good Hope.'

Paper furnished to the Royal Society of London and published in the Philosophical Transactions for 1707.

234 Leguat, François. De gevaarlijke en zeldzame Reizen van den Heere François Leguat met zijn bijhebbend Gezelschap naar twee Onbewoonde Oost Indische Eylanden, gedaan zedert den jare 1690 tot 1698 toe.

Utrecht, 1708. (One chapter on the Cape.) French, under the title, 'Voyages et adventures . . . en deux îles désertes des Indes Orientales avec la relation des choses remarquables, qu'ils ont observées par l'isle Maurice . . . an Cap de Bonne Espérance, dans l'isle St. Hélène, &c. London and Amsterdam, 1708.

235 Jaillot's Atlas (prepared for the Dauphin of France).

Amsterdam, 1708 (?) Contains, besides other Maps of Africa, an interesting Map of South Africa and a Map of the Cape Colony, including the French Settlement.

236 Schouten, Wouter. 'Reijstogten naar en door Oost Indien.'

2nd ed. Amsterdam, 1708. 4th ed., 1780. Contains an account of a visit to the Cape in 1658 and 1665.

237 Thornton's Map of Africa, 1708.

238 K. J. Slotsboo. 'Kaart van de verdeeling in vier gedeelten van het land vergelegén.'

1709. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

239 Dicelius. 'Navigationes at Promontorium Bonæ Spei atque ex illis fructus optimi.'

Lipsiæ, 1709.

240 Map of Africa, by H. Moll.

2 sheets. London, 1710 (?)

241 Ludolph, Job. 'Commentarius de Vita Scriptisque ac meritis illustris viri Jobi Ludolfi, Consiliarii quondam Serenissimorum Saxoniae Ducum intimi, viri per eruditum orbem celeberrimi. Auctore Christiano, Junckero, Dresd. Historiographo Ducali Saxo-Hennenbergico. In appendice adjectæ sunt tum Epistolæ aliquot clarorum virorum tum etiam Specimen Linguae Hottentoticæ, nunquam alias at noticiam Germanorum perlatae.'

Leipsiæ et Francofurti, 1710. Appendix No. II. contains the first Hottentot Vocabulary published.

242 Bogaerts, A. 'Historische reizen door d'Oostersche deelen van Asia en 'tgeen aan Kaap de Goede Hoop in 1706 is voor gevallen,' &c.

Amsterdam, 1711. Boek I. Hooftdeel VIII. contains a description of the Cape of Good Hope and the Dutch Colony; Boek III. Hooftdeel VII. an historical account of the ill-treatment received by some of the principal vrijburgers of the Cape during the presence of the Return-Fleet. A continuation of this account is contained in the 'Aanhangsel der Kaapsche Zaken.'

243 Stukken betreffende het op de rivier van Quilimane verongelukte Schip Baarsande.

1711. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

244 Meten, J. van. Kaart van een gedeelte van de Kust bij Mozambique ter hoogte van 18° Z. Br. met de rivier Quelimana waar het schip Baarsande in het jaar **1711** is verzeilt.

MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives. Cartoon : de Rivier van Quilemane benevens zeilaanwijzingen.

245 J. van der Heiden en A. Pas. Contra-Deductie ofte grondige Demonstratie van de valsheit der uitgegevene Deductie bij den Ed. Heer Willem Adriaan van der Stel, raad extraordinaris in Ned. India, waarin niet alleen begrepen is een naauwkeurig Historisch Verhaal van al 'tgeene de Heer van der Stel in den jare 1706 heeft werkstellig gemaakt, om de Vrijburgeren aan de Kaaz 'tonder te brengen : maar ook een beknopt Antwoord op alle in gemelde Deductie en deszelfs schriftelijke Verantwoordinge, voorgestelde naakte uitvluchten, abuseerende bewijsstukken, en andere zaken meer, strekkende tot verificatie van't klachtschrift in den jare 1706 an Haar Wel Edele Hoogachtbarheden, de Heeren Bewinthebberen ter Illustre Vergadering van Zeventien afgezonden ; zijnde gesterkt door veele authenticque en gerocolleerde Bewijsstukken, waar van de origineele of authenticque Copijen in hebben de twee gemachtigden van eenige der Kaapsche inwoonderen Jacobus van der Heiden en Adam Pas.

Amsterdam. N. ten Hoorn, 1712. Fol.

246 Neutrale Gedagten over zekere Korte Deductie die den Edelen Heer Willem Adriaan van der Stel heeft believen in openbaaren Druk uit te geven, tot verantwoording van zijn gedrag in het Gouvernement aan Cabo de Bon Esperance.

No date or place of publication.

247 'Instructie voor **Roeland Roos**, opperstuurman enz. op't Galjoot de Postlooper, gaende van hier om de Oost van Africa na Terra di Natal enz.' ; also : 'Journael gehouden in genoemde Galjoot op desselfs reijs naer Terra di Natal.'

1714. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

248 K. J. Slotsboo, E. Walraven en Cochijs. Kaart van het Land Constantia, zoo als het in 1685 aan den Heer Simon van der Stel in eigendom is verleend en bij hermeting is bevonden.

1717. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

249 Dapperus. Exoticus d. i. Dapper's Africa, America, und Asiatische Curiositäten, zusammengetragen von **D. C. Maendling**.

Frankfurt und Leipzig, 1717, 1718.

250 Broek, van der. xxv. Jaarige Reisbeschrijving naar Afrika en Oost Indien.

Leenwarden, 1717.

251 Purry, Jean Pierre. 'Mémoire sur les Pais des Cafres et la Terre de Nuijts. Par raport à l'utilité que la Compagnie des Indes Orientales en pourroit retirer pour son Commerce.

— Second Mémoire sur le Pais des Cafres et la Terre de Nuijts. Servant d'éclaircissement aux propositions faites dans le premier, pour l'utilité de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales.

Amsterdam, 1718.

252 Kolben, Pet. 'Caput bonæ spei hodiernum d. i. vollständige Beschreibung des Vorgebirges der guten Hoffnung.'

Nürnberg, 1719; Frankfurt, 1745. Dutch: Amsterdam and Haarlem, 1727 (beautiful edition). English: London, 1731. French: Amsterdam, 1741.

253 R. W. Cochijs. Plan ter versterking van het fortres de Goede Hoop.

1720. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

254 — Plan of the same with 'Profiel en beschrijving.'

1720. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

255 Keulen, Joh. van. 'Nieuwe Pas Kaart van de Kust van Guinea en Brasilia, van Cap Verde tot de Cap de Bon Esperance en verders van Rio de Berbice,' &c.

Amsterdam, 1720.

256 De Foe, Daniel. 'The voyages and adventures of Captain Robert Singleton.

London, 1720. A novel, but contains a sufficiently correct description of Southern Africa.

257 Totius Africae nova representatio, qua etiam origo Nihil ex veris RR. PP. Missionariorum relationibus ostenditur a J. B. Homanno.

Norembergæ, 1720.

258 Feustel, Christ. Jac. 'Ausländischer Staats — und Handlung—Spiegel, worinnen von denen vornehmsten merkwürdigkeiten der ausser Europa gelegenen Staaten . . . Vorschlag einer Colonie im Lande der Kaffern und die neueste Nachricht von Sogno im Königreich Congo.'

Leipzig, 1720.

259 Aftekeninge van Comps. post aen Rio d'Lagoa, afgepeijlt en opgemaakt door Jacob du Bucquoi.

1721. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

260 Bucquoi, Jacob du. 'Caart van de rivier Lagoa, leggende in de baij de la Goa,' &c.

1721. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives. With notes.

261 — Paskaart van de Baij Lagoa gelegd naar een Compas dat met 20° Noordwestering verbeterd is; **1721**.

262 — Kaart van Baij de la Goa benevens het eiland St. Maria.

1721. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

263 Rapport en journael van de reijs gedaen naer de Houtbosschen gelegen aen de rivier Sonder Eijnd over het Hottentots en Hollands gebergte, door **Martinus Bergh** en **Jan Thobias Revius**.

1725. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

264 Valentijn, François. 'Beschrijvinge van de Kaap der Goede Hoop met zaaken daar toe behoorende. In Oud en Nieuw Oost Indië,' &c. Deel v, Stuk 2.

Amsterdam, 1726. Valentijn gives also the following accounts in full. pp. 54-89: 'Dagregister van de Voyagie naar het Amaquasland onder Simon van der Stel. 25 August, 1685 tot 26 January, 1686.' 'Dagverhaal van den Landdrost Johannes Starrenburg, gehouden op zijn landtogt na de Gounemaas, Grigriquaas Namacquaasche Hottentots enz. 16 October tot 7 December, 1705.' pp. 90-102. Vol. v., part II. book x. chap. iv.

265 Koninck, J. de. Kaart van het inkomen en de gesteldheid der baeij van Rio de Lagoa, Eijlandjes, Rivieren, Banken, &c.

1726. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

266 — Caert van's Comps. nieuw aangekochte Landen aen Rio de la Goa.

1726. With Notes. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

267 Isaak van Es. Kaart van de Saldanhabaij met alle deszelfs diepten en gronden.

1729. With description. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

268 Kaart van de Baai Fals met aanwijzing der ankerplaatsen enz.

1730. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

269 Instructie voor de Overheden van het schip Jagtrust, gaende van de Kaep de Goede Hoop naar Rio de la Goa en van daar langs de Kust tot aan Zanzibar.

1730. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

270 L'Afrique divisée en ses principales parties . . . par . . . **Sanson.**

Amsterdam, 1730 (?)

271 Africa Polyglotta scribendi modos gentium exhibens (Syllabarum Æthiopum, opera G. Henselii delineata.

Nürnberg, 1730 (?)

272 Kaart van het Robben Eijland met opgave der dieptens enz.

1731. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

273 Kaart van het Dassen Eiland met alle daarin zijnde diepten en gronden enz.

1731. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

274 Kaart van de Tafel—en Houtbaij met alle daarin zijde diepten en gronden enz.

1731. With copy of 'instructions.' 2 sheets. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

275 Schriftelijke consideratien van den Kaepsche Equipagie-Meester, over het doen van den togt ter nadere ontdekking van de Oost Kust van Africa, met daarbij behoorende stukken.

1731. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

276 Antonio, Galvão. 'Tratado de todas os descobrimentos.'

Lisboa, 1731. Contains a good deal about Portuguese explorations in Africa.

277 'Memorie voor den Gezaghebber **Jochem Otto** enz., gaende ter visitatie van deze Africaensche Oost Kust en Terra di Natal,' &c.

1732. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

278 Kaart van de Mosselbaaij en bijgelegen rivieren op de Kust.

1734. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives. With this: Een Journaal van den Gouverneur. **Jan de la Fontaine** naar deze baai, &c.

279 Dagregister gehouden op de voyagie van den Gouverneur van de Kaap, **Jan de la Fontaine** over land naar de Mosselbaaij en verder naar het Hotteniquas bosch in de Maand July, **1734.**

MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

280 Brinkman, Jan. Kaart van de Lagoa baay.

1737. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

281 Burmanni, Joannis. Med. Doc., &c., in Horto Medico Amsteladamesi Botanices Professoris Rariorum Africanarum Plantarum, advivum delineatarum. Iconibus ac descriptionibus illustratarum.

Amsterdam, 1738.

282 J. H. van den Berg. Kaart van de Saldanhabaij met de Eilanden, Klippen, banken, reven daarin gelegen, benevens aanwijzing der diepten, ankerplaatsen, &c.

1738. With this: Een Memorie van J. H. van den Berg, &c. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

283 Deductie van **Huijbert van Rijk.** Fiscaal over de Noord—en Zuijdkusten van Afrika, overgelevert aan bewindhebberen der West-Indische Maatschappij.

1739.

284 Kaart van de Tafelbaai, waarin eene voorstelling der wijze waarop men kan vertuijen om Klare Kluizen te houden.

MS. 1743. With this: Aanmerkingen over het vertuijen ter rhee de van Cabo de Goede Hoop in de Tafelbaai. Netherlands Royal Archives.

285 Heijdt, Johann Wolfgang. 'Allerneuster Geographischer und Topographischer Schauplatz von Afrika und Ost-Indien, od. ausführ. und wahrh. Vorstellung, &c.

Wilhelmsdorff and Nürnberg, 1744.

286 de Bucquoi, Jakob. Aanmerklijke Ontmoetingen in de Zestien Jaarige Reize naa de Indien.

Haarlem, 1744. Gives an account of the formation of a Dutch trading station at Delagoa Bay.

287 Lade, Rob. 'Voyage en diferentes parties de l'Afrique, de l'Asie et de l'Amérique,' &c., traduit de l'Anglais par l'Abbé Prévost.

Paris, 1744.

288 Plan van fortificatien aan de Kaap de Goede Hoop.

1745. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

289 Marre, Jan de. 'Bespiegelingen over God's Wijsheid in 't Bestier der Schepselen, een Eerkroon voor de Caep de Goede Hoop.'

Amsterdam, 1746.

290 'A new general collection of voyages and travels.'

London, 1744-1747. 8 vols. with 300 Maps. Contains also African travels.

291 'L'Afrique, suivant les observations de M. Hass et les Jésuites,' par le Rouge.

1747.

292 Greven, J. 'A general Collection of voyages and travels, consisting of the most esteemed relations, &c., comprehending everything remarkable in its kind in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America . . . so as to form a complete system of modern geography and history.'

London, 1745-47. Vol. I. contains 'Voyages to several parts of Africa'; Vol. II. 'Voyages to Guinea and other parts of Africa,' &c.; Vol. III. 'Voyages to Africa.'

293 'Berigten van de Silvermijn gelegen aan de Simonsbergh.'

1743-48. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

294 Het Ontroerd Holland, of Kort Verhaal van de Voornaamste Onlusten, oproeren, oneenigheden die in de Vereenigde Nederlanden in voorgige tijden, en allerbijzonderst in de laatste jaaren zijn voorgevallen.'

Harderwijk, the first vol. in 1748; two more subsequently. Vol. I contains 'Een beknopte Historie van de Opschuddingen aan Cabo de Goede Hoop.'

295 Lojardières. "Reisebeschreibung nach Africa auf die Küste der Caffern 1686, von ihm selbst in französischer Sprache beschrieben und aus dem franz. MS. übersetzt, mit Anmerkungen.

Frankfurt a.O., 1748. The original MS. was not printed.

296 'Africa,' par le Sieur d'Anville.

4 feuilles. Paris, 1749.

297 'Africa.'

London, 1750 (?). Map in the British Museum.

298 P. van der Spuij. 'Dankaltaer, Gode ter eere opgericht; of eene plegtige redevoeiing ter gelegenheid van 's Ed. Comps. 100—jarige possessie des Gouvernements van Cabo de Goede Hoop.'

Utrecht, 1752.

299 C. D. Wentzel. Korte schets van de Marsch, gehouden op de togt in den jare 1752, ter ordre van den Wel. Ed. Gestrengen heer Gouverneur Rijk Tulbagh, ondernomen ter ontdekking der hier aan Cabo de Goede Hoop binnenwaarts leggende landen en daarinne woonende Volkeren.

1752. 80°. 40'–84° 30' Z. Br.; 37° 50'–46° 50' L. 5 bladen. A detailed Map excellently drawn. MS. in the Netherlands Crown Archives.

300 Instructie voor en journaal van de Land-togt, onder het bevel van den Vaendrig Beutler, &c.

1752. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives, with chart in the Cape Archives.

301 N. Struick. 'Werken.'

Amsterdam, 1753. 2° deel. Contains pp. 155 e.s. 'Nieuwe Geographische ontdekkingen,' giving latitude and longitude of the Cape, height of mountains at the Cape, and other observations.

302 Nicola Louis de la Caille (Abbé): In the volume for the year 1751 of the *Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences*.

Paris, 1755. There are three papers by the Abbé de la Caille: 1. Suite des Observations faites au Cap de Bonne-Espérance pour la parallaxe de la Lune. 2. Diverses Observations astronomiques et physiques faites au Cap de Bonne-Espérance. 3. Relation abrégée du Voyage fait par ordre du Roi au Cap de Bonne-Espérance. Also Sir Thomas Maclear's 'Verification and extension of Lacaille's Arc of Meridian,' Vol. I. pp. 1–65.

303 Instructie voor den Schipper Hans Hermansz gaende met de Hoeker de Hector naer de baey St. Augustijn op Madagascar, mitsgaders na omstandigheid van saken ook van daer naer Rio de la Goa, &c., ter opsporing van het Schip de Naerstigheid. Also: Missioen en bijlagen van den Capitein Luitenant Schouman vaerende het schip de Naerstigheid (uit de baai van Rio de la Goa).

1758. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

304 Caart, waare platte, van Cabo de Goede Hoop, met alle fortificatien, Redouten en Batterijen.

1760. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

305 Relaaſ overgegeven aan den Gouverneur aan de Caap de Goede Hoop, door den Burger **Jacobus Coetzee Jansz.**, nopens de door hem gedane togten in en door het land der Groote Amaquas.'

1760. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

306 Francken, Jacob. Rampspoedige Reize van het O. I. Schip De Naarſtigheid, in de terugreize van Batavia over Bengale naar Holland.

Haarlem, 1761. Contains an account of the country about Delagoa Bay.

307 Inſtructie waarna den Capitein der 4^e Comp. Burger Dragonders aan Stellenboſch, **Hendrick Hop**, nevens de verdere perſoonen gaande ter ontdekking van 'tbinnenwaarts ten noorden van hier leggende land, zich gedurende dezen tocht zullen hebben te gedragen.

1761. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

308 Berigt van den Burger Chirurghijn **Carel Chriſtoff Rijkvoet**, behelzende de geſteldheid van het gebergte en de daarin gevonden ertſen dewelke op den jongſt gedane togt door het land der Namaquas zijn otdekt geworden.

1761-62. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

309 'Dagregister gehouden op den Landtocht gedaen door het Land der Kleine en groote Namaquas, onder het Commando van den Capiteijn der Burger Cavallerie **Hendrik Hop**, om het binnenwaarts ten noorden van Caap de Goede Hoop leggende land nader te ontdekken. Gehonden door **C. F. Brinck**.

1761-62. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

310 Rapport over eenige wetenswaardige zaken op dezen togt opgemerkt, door **F. Roos** en **Petrus Marais**.

1761-62. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

311 Nicola Louis de la Caille. Journal Historique du Voyage fait au Cap de Bonne Eſpérance par feu M. l'Abbé de la Caille de l'Académie des Sciences. Précédé d'un Discours sur la vie de l'auteur, ſuivi de remarques et de réflexions sur les coutumes des Hottentots et des Habitans du Cap. avec figures.

Paris, 1763.

312 Du Bois, J. P. T. Vies des Gouverneurs Généraux avec l'abrégé de l'histoire des Etabliſſemens Hollandois aux Indes Orientales.

The Hague, 1763.

313 Hedendaagsche Historie of Tegenwoordige Staat van Afrika, waarin uitmunt de Beschrijving van Barbarie, Senegal, Guinee, de Kaap der Goede Hoop, &c.

Published by **Isaak Tirion**. Amsterdam, 1763.

314 A. Vosmaer. Beschrijving van dieren.

Amsterdam, 1766.

315 Hemmy G. De Promontorio Bonæ Spei.

Hamburg, 1767.

316 Bergius, Petrus, Jonas. Descriptones Plantarum ex capite Bona Spei.

Stockholm, 1767.

317 C. F. Brink. Plan en Caart van het fort en Vlek an Cabo de Goede Hoop, so als het in het jaar **1767** is gefortificeert en betimmert.

Detailed Map with directions. 1767. 2 sheets. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

318 Historische Verhaal der Oost-Indische Compagnie van de Nederlanden.

2 vols. Arnhem, 1768.

319 N. L. Burman. 'Prodromus floræ Capensis.'

As appendix to his 'Flora Indica.' Lugd., Bat., et Amst., 1768.

320 Relaaas door de in 1770 van de Hoeker de Snelheid, op de Kust omtrent Rio de la Goa achtergelaten doch sedert opgedaagde, daarbij vermiste stuurlieden en matrozen.

1770-71. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

321 C. F. Brink. Plan en Caart van het fort en Vlek an Cabo de Goede Hoop, &c., met eenige veranderingen.

1772. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

322 Geschichte eines Hottentotten.

Halle, 1773.

323 De Pages. Voyage vers le Pole du Sud.

1773. Visited Cape Town and surrounding country.

324 C. van der Hoop. Aanwijzing om ten alle tijde des jaars van Kaap de Goede Hoop het eiland Ceylon te bezeilen.

Amsterdam, 1773. Fol.

325 Reise eines Königlichen französischen Officiers nach den Inseln Frankreich und Bourbon, dem Vorgebirge der guten Hoffnung N.S.W. nebst vielen Bemerkungen über die Naturhistorie und den Menschen. Aus dem französischen übersetzt und mit einigen Anmerkungen versehen. Zweij Theile, mit Kupfern.

Altenburg, 1774.

326 Thunberg, Carol. Pet. 'Prodromus Plantarum Capensium, in Promontorio Bonæ Spei.'

Upsaliæ, 1772-75.

327 Wolradi Wolthemadii Apotheosis.

Amsterdam, 1775.

328 Abbe Proyart. Histoire de Loango, Cacango et autres Royaumes d'Afrique.

Paris, 1776.

329 An account of three Journeys from Cape Town into the Southern Parts of Africa in 1772-3-4; undertaken for the Discovery of New Plants, towards the Improvement of the Royal Botanical Gardens at Kew by **Francis Masson** one of his Majesty's Gardeners.

Contained in the 14th Vol. of the Abridged Edition of the Phil. Trans. of the Royal Society of London. 1776.

330 Kindersley, Mrs. 'Letters from the Island of Teneriffe, Brazil, the Cape of Good Hope, and East Indies.'

1777.

331 Nieuwe Algemeene Beschrijving van de Kaap de Goede Hoop. 2 vols.

This is Kolbe's work abridged and corrected. Amsterdam and Haarlem, 1777.

332 C. F. Brink. Nieuwste en beknopte beschrijving van de Kaap de Goede Hoop, nevens een dagverhaal, gehouden op den landtocht door het land der kleine en groote Namacquas op bevel van den gouverneur wijlen den Heer Rijk Tulbagh door een gezelschap van lxxxv. personen onder aanvoering van den Kapitein Hendrik Hop, om binnenwaarde ter noorden van de Kaap de Goede Hoop liggende landen nader te ontdekken.

Amsterdam, 1778. With Plates.

French edition under the title, 'Description nouvelle du Cap de Bonne Espérance avec un journal historique d'un voyage de terre, fait par ordre du Gouverneur feu Mr. Rijk Tulbagh dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique; par une caravane sous le commandement du Capitaine Mr. Henri Hop (avec des notes de J. A. N. Allamand). Amsterdam, 1778.

333 R. J. Gordon. Teekeningen van de Kaap de Goede Hoop, Simons Baai, Baai Fals, &c.

1777-78. Ministerie van Oorlog, the Hague.

334 Neue kurzgefasste Beschreibung des Vorgebirges der guten Hoffnung. Nebst dem Journal eines Landzuges in das Innerste von Afrika durch das Land der grossen und kleinen Namaquas. Mit Anmerkungen der Herren Allamand und Klockner. Aus dem Holländischen, mit einigen Anmerkungen des Uebersetzers. Zwei Stucke mit Kupfern. Mit chursächsischer freyheit . . . Leipzig, in der Weygandschen Buchhandlung, 1779. (This is a translation of **C. F. Brink's** work.) Drittes Stuck. Enthaltend einige Zusätze des Uebersetzers nebst der Herren Sparrman und Masson's Nachrichten vom Cap. Mit einem Kupfer. Mit kursächsischer freyheit.

Leipzig, 1779.

335 Cook, James (Capt.). A voyage towards the South Pole and round the World, performed in his Majesty's ships *Resolution* and *Adventure* in the years 1772-1775.

3rd ed., London, 1779. Contains some remarks on the Cape; there are also some remarks on the Cape in Capt. Cook's account of his last voyage.

336 Paterson, William. 'A Narrative of four Journeys into the Country of the Hottentots and Caffraria in the years 1777, 1778, and 1779.

London, 1779 and 1790. In German under the title: 'Reisen in das Land der Hottentotten und Kaffern, während der Jahre 1777, 1778, und 1779.' Berlin, 1790.

337 Instructie voor de overheden van het fregatschip Jagtrust om zich in het doen van de reijze naar Madagascar en Rio de la Goa na te gedragen.

1779. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

338 Joh. van Kenlen. See Atlas der Küsten von Afrika.

Amsterdam, 1780.

339 J. P. Purry. 'Aanmerk-betreffende de Kust der Kaffers en het land van Pieter Nuijtz, ten opzichte van de nuttigheid voor den Kooph. der O. I. Compagnie.'

Amsterdam, 1780.

340 W. Schouten. Reijstogten naar en door Oost Indien.

4th ed. Amsterdam, 1780. 2 vols. Chapters i. and xvii. contain a description of the Cape, Mauritius, Madagascar, St. Helena, and Ascension.

341 Raynal, Guillaume Thomas. 'Histoire Philosophique et Politique des Etablissemens et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes.'

Many editions. In 10 vols. with Atlas, Geneva, 1782. (Some parts on the Cape.)

342 W. C. Boers (Independent Fiscaal van het Gouvernement aan Kaap de Goede Hoop). Verantwoording tegen de memorie van J. van Reenen.

1782. Fol.

343 Van Reenen, Artoys, Roos en Heyns. 'Memorie . . . van beklag en doleantie der burgerije van de Caap de Goede Hoop, over de oppressien hun aangedaen . . . en over den particulieren handel van 's Compagnie's dienaaren aldaar.'

Amsterdam, 1783.

344 F. Bernard. 'L'Afrique Hollandaise, tableau historique et politique de l'état de la colonie du Cap de Bonne Espérance,' &c. En Hollande, 1783.

In Dutch under the title, 'Nederlandsch Afrika of historisch en staatkundig tafereel van den oorspronkelijken staat der volkplantinge aan de Kaap de Goede Hoop, vergeleken met den tegenwoordigen staat dier volkplanting.' Uit het Fransch vertaald door B. J. Artoys. Leiden, 1783.

345 Memorie van **J. van Reenen** en anderen als vrijburgeren aan Cabo de Goede Hoop, aan Bewinth. der Ned. O. I. Comp., contin. derzelver beklag over den Kwijnenden staat der burgers aldaar.

Amsterdam, 1783. Fol.

346 Sparrman, Anders. 'Resa till Goda Hopps—Udden. Södra Pol-kressen och Omkring Jordklotet sampt till Hóttentott och Caffer-Landen.'

1772-76. With Map and Plates. Stockholm, vol. i. 1783; vol. ii. 1802. In German under the title: 'Reise nach dem Vorgebirge der Guten Hoffnung. Berlin, 1784. Uebersetzt von Groskurd.' In English: A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, towards the Antarctic Polar Circle, and round the World; but chiefly into the Country of the Hottentots and Kafirs from the year 1772 to 1776. 1st. ed. Dublin, 8vo, 1785. 2 vols. 2nd ed. London, 4to, 2 vols., 1786. In Dutch: 'Reize naar de Kaap de Goede Hoop, de Landen van de Zuid Pool en Rondom de Waerald; doch voornaamlijk der Hottentotten en Kafferen in de jaaren 1772 to 1776.' 2 vols. Amsterdam, 1787.

347 A narrative of the two sailors lately arrived in England, who were wrecked in the *Grosvenor* on the coast of Caffraria, August 4, 1782. Containing a particular description of the hardships they endured and the dangers they escaped, besides an account of the country, the extraordinary manners of the inhabitants, and other very interesting particulars relative to the miraculous preservation of one of the sailors; the finding of an infant buried alive in the sand on the seashore, and an old man whom they found exposed to the ferocity of the wild beasts in the woods, &c.

London, 1783.

348 Alleman, Rudolph S. Lebensgeschichte des gewesenen Kapitäns der Miliz, &c., &c., in Diensten der Holl. Ostind Compagnie auf dem Vorgebirge der guten Hoffnung. N.B.—The writer is O. F. Mentzel.

Glogau, 1784.

349 Instructie van de eigenschap der winden ende courssen te houden in het vaarwater tusschen Nederland en Java, Geapprob. in 1783.

Amsterdam, 1784. Part 6: 'Instructie op het andoen van de Tafelbaai.' Part 10: 'Van de Kaab naar Ceylon.'

350 Kaapsche Geschillen.

4 vols. Printed in 1785. Official documents of the period from March 1, 1779, to July 28, 1785, and connected with a deputation sent from the Cape to Holland.

351 Dalrymple, Alexander. 'An account of the loss of the *Grosvenor*, Indiaman, commanded by Captain John Coxon, on 4th Aug., 1782, with a relation of the events which befel those survivors who have reached England, viz., Robert Price, Thomas Lewis, John Warmington, and Barney Larey, being the Report given in to the East India Company.'

2nd ed. London, 1785.

352 Körperliche Verschiedenheiten des Negers vom Europäer, von **Sömmering**.

Frankfurt, 1785.

353 Mentzel, O. F. Beschrybung des Vorgebürges der Guten Hoffnung.

2 vols. Glogau, 1785.

354 Extracten uit het Register der Resolutien der Vereenigde Nederlanden. Cabo de Goede Hoop.

3 vols. 1785 (?) Folio.

355 Gewichtige aanmerkingen over de Klagten en bezwaren der Kaapsche burgers.

Delft, 1786.

356 Dagregister gehouden in het schip *Meermin* ter opsporing der achtergebleven retourschepen *Overduijn*, *Harmonie* en *Zeeduijn* van de Kaap naer Rio de la Goa, Madagascar en Mosambique, zoo mede tot het aenkoopen van Slaven.

1785-87. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

357 Plan van Cabo de Goede Hoop met de situatie en vestingwerken die sig rondomme dit Vlek bevinden. Vervaardigd in de 18^e eeuw.

1786. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

358 Sonnerat. Voyage.

Dutch translation, Leiden, 1786, entitled: *Reize naar de Oost Indien en China in de Jaaren 1774-81 op last des Konings van Frankrijk gedaan door den Heer Sonnerat.* (Contains one chapter on the Cape.)

359 W. Th. Raynal. *Gesch. der Besitzungen und Handlung der Europäer in beiden Indien.*

Kempten, 1786.

360 Stoll, Caspar. *Representation des Spectres et des Mantes.*

Amsterdam, 1787.

361 *Memorie tot het onderzoek van de bezwaren der Klagende en redres verzoekende burgerij van Cabo de Goede Hoop.*

Delft, 1787.

362 François Dumeni. *Plan van de Tafelbaaij aan de Kaap de Goede Hoop.*

With compass bearings and important notes. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives. 1787.

363 Sels, J. *Kaart der Tafel Baaij van Kaap de Goede Hoop.*

Amsterdam, F. W. Greebe, 1784. G. H. van Keulen, 1788.

364 Huijsers, Ary. *'Beknopte Beschrijving der Oost Indische Etablissementsen.'*

Utrecht, 1789. Several pages on the Cape.

365 Callan, J. *'An account of a voyage made from the Cape of Good Hope to Botany Bay.'*

1789.

366 Le Vaillant, François. *'Voyage dans l'Intérieur de l'Afrique, par le Cap de Bonne Espérance, dans les années 1780, 1781, et 1782.'*

Paris, 1790. Translated into Dutch.

English editions: (1) *'Travels from the Cape of Good Hope into the Interior parts of Africa, including many interesting anecdotes. With elegant plates descriptive of the country and inhabitants.'* Transl. by Mrs. Helme. 2 vols., 1790.

(2) *'Travels into the Interior parts of Africa by way of the Cape of Good Hope in the years 1780-85.'* Illustrated with twelve elegant copper plates. 2 vols., 1790.

367 *'Le Vaillant's erste und zweite Reise in Südafrika.'*

Berlin, 1790.

369 Carter, George. *'A narrative of the Loss of the Grosvenor, East Indiaman, which was unfortunately wrecked upon the Coast of Caffraria on the 4th of August, 1782. Compiled from the examination of John Hynes' journey, one of the unfortunate survivors.'*

London, 1791.

370 Stoll, C. Aanhangsel van het uitlandsch voorkoomende in de drie werelddceelen Asia, Africa, America, naar het werk betiteld 'les Papillons Exotiques.'

Amsterdam, 1791.

371 J. W. Wernick. Plan van 's Ed. Comps. stal met het daaragter liggend plein.

1791. With notes. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

372 J. W. Wernick. Plan van 's Ed. Comps. Landgoed 't Nieuwland, gelegen onder 't Caapsch district Bezuiden den Windberg enz.

1791. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

373 J. H. Redelinghuis. 'De eerloosheid ontmaskerd in eene openbare verdediging van zijn gedrag tegen de mishandelingen zijner gewezen lastgevers en de representanten der Klagende burgerij van de Kaap de Goede Hoop.'

Amsterdam, 1792.

374 J. S. Stavorinus. 'Reize van Zeeland over de Kaap de Goede Hoop naar Samarang, Macassar, Amboina, Suratte, gedaan in de jaaren 1774-1778,' &c.

Leijden, 1792. With Maps.

375 Riou, Capt. Edward. 'A Journal of a Journey from the Cape of Good Hope, undertaken in 1790 and 1791 by Jacob van Reenen and others of his countrymen, in search of the wreck of the Honourable the East India Company's ship, the *Grosvenor*, to discover if there remained alive any of the unfortunate sufferers. With additional Notes and a Map.'

London, 1792. Translated into Dutch and published at Leiden, 1793, and Amsterdam, 1801, under the title: 'Dagverhaal van eene reis van de Kaap de Goede Hoop in de binnenlanden van Afrika in 1790 en 1791, door Jacob van Reenen en anderen, om te ontdekken of er nog eenige van de schipbreukelingen van het schip *Grosvenor* in leven mochten zijn.' Uitgegeven door E. Riou.

376 Staat der Generale Nederlandsche Oost Indische Compagnie, behelzende Rapporten van de Heeren Haar Ed. Groot. Mog. Gecommitteerden **G. J. Doijs**, Baron **van der Does**, Heer **van Noordwijk**, Mr. **P. H. van de Wall**, Mr. **J. Rendorp**, Heer **van Marquette**, en Mr. **H. van Straalen**, als mede Nader Rapport van gemelde Heeren gecommitteerden, en Bijlaagen.

2 vols. Amsterdam, 1792.

377 J. S. Stavorinus. 'Reize van Zeeland over de Kaap de Goede Hoop naar Batavia, Bantan, Bengalen enz. gedaan in de jaren 1768-1771.

Leijden, 1793. With Maps. Contains a description of the Cape. Stavorinus visited the Cape in 1768, 1771, 1778; Simons Bay in 1774.

378 Thunberg, Charles Peter, M.D. 'Travels in Europe, Africa, and Asia performed between the years 1770 and 1779.

Translated from the Swedish publ. London, 1795. Vols. i. and ii. on Africa.

379 'The Annual Register or View of History, Politics, and Literature.'

Publ. in London. Contains in the volume for 1795 despatches, copied from the *London Gazette* concerning the conquest of the Cape Colony, from the officers commanding the English Expedition. The volume for 1796 contains despatches concerning the capture of the Dutch fleet in Saldanha Bay, &c. &c.

380 Wadström. 'Versuch über die Kolonien,' translated by Zimmermann.

Leipzig, 1796.

381 Geogr.-statist. Uebersicht der sämtlichen holländischen Besitzungen in Ost und West Indien.

Rostock und Leipzig, 1796.

382 Le Vaillant François. 'Second Voyage dans l'Intérieur de l'Afrique, par le Cap de Bonne Espérance dans les années 1783, 1784, et 1785.

Paris, l'an 3 de la République une et indivisible. 1796. In English under the title: 'New Travels into the Interior parts of Africa by the way of the Cape of Good Hope in the years 1783-84 and 85.' Illustrated with a Map delineating the route of the author's present and former travels, and with twenty-two copper plates. 3 vols. 1796.

— 'Voyage dans l'Intérieur de l'Afrique dans les années 1783-85.' Paris (no date).

— 'Voyage dans l'Intérieur de l'Afrique par le Cap de Bonne Espérance.' Nouvelle édition, revue; corrigée et considérablement augmentée par l'auteur. Ornée de vingt figures en taillédouce, dont huit n'avaient pas encore paru. Paris (no date).

383 Masson, Francis. 'Stapelix Novæ, or a collection of several New species of that Genus, discovered in the Interior parts of South Africa.'

Coloured Plates. 1796.

384 James, Silas. 'A Narrative of a Voyage to Arabia, India,' &c., containing, amidst a variety of information, a Description of Saldanha Bay,' &c.

London, 1797.

385 A. J. Sluijsken. Commissaris van de Kaap de Goede Hoop, Verbaal gehouden zedert het arrivement der Engl. vloot onder den Admiral Sir George Keith Elphinstone, 10 Junij, 1795, 's Hage.

1797

386 C. L. Neethling. Onderzoek van 't verbaal van A. J. Sluijsken en verdediging van 't gedrag der Caapsche Burgerij.

1797.

387 Voyages to the East Indies by the late John Splinter Stavorinus, Esq., Rear Admiral in the service of the States General. Translated from the original Dutch by Samuel Hull Wilcocke. With Notes and Additions by the Translator. The whole comprising a full and accurate account of all the present and late Possessions of the Dutch in India and at the Cape of Good Hope.

London, 1798.

388 De St. Pierre, J. H. Bernardin. 'A Voyage to the Isle of France, the Isle of Bourbon, and the Cape of Good Hope, with Observations and Reflections upon Nature and Mankind.'

Engl. translation. London, 1800.

389 Paskaart, Nieuwe Wassende Graadige, van de Kusten van Guinea en Brasilia, strekkende de Kust van Afrika van Cabo Verde tot Cabo de bonne Esperance, &c.

Amsterdam, J. van Keulen. 18th century. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

390 Plans en opstanden van eenige gebouwen aan de Kaap de Goede Hoop.

18th century. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

391 Kaart van de Tafelbaai met aanwijzing der ankerplaatsen.

18th century. MS. in the Netherlands Royal Archives.

392 Barrow, John. 'Account of Travels in the Interior of Southern Africa.'

London, 1801.

393 Degrandpré, L. (officier de la marine française). 'Voyage à la Côte occidentale d'Afrique fait dans les années 1786 et 1787; suivi d'un voyage fait au Cap de Bonne-Espérance contenant la description militaire de cette colonie.'

2 vols. Paris, 1801.

394 Het gebed, de wet en geloofsbelijdenis (oraison Domin. Décalogue, Confess. apost.), in het Hottentotsch en Nederlandsch.

Zwolle, 1801.

395 Damberger, Christian Frederick. 'Travels in the Interior of South Africa from the Cape of Good Hope to Morocco from the year 1781-97, through Kaffraria, the kingdoms Mataman, Angola, Massi, Mineeningi, Muschako, &c. Likewise across the Great Desert of Sahara, and the Northern parts of Barbary.'

Map and coloured plates. 1801.

396 Nederburgh, S. C. 'Verhandeling over de Vragen of, en hoe verre het nuttig en noodzakelijk zijn zoude de Oost Indische Bezittingen van dezen Staat, ofte sommigen derzelven, te brengen op den voet der West Indische Volksplantingen,' &c.

Hague, 1802. Contains some remarks on the Cape.

397 Nederburgh, S. C. Echte Stukken betreffende het volbragt onderzoek der verrichtingen van de Generaal Commissie in den jare 1791 benoemt geweest over de O. I. Bezittingen van den Staat en de Kaab de Goede Hoop, benevens den Finalen Uitslag van hetzelfde.

Hague, 1802.

398 De Jong, Cornelius. Reizen naar de Kaap de Goede Hoop, Ierland, en Noorwegen in de jaren 1791 tot 1797.

3 vols. Haarlem, 1802.

399 Extract uit de Kaapsche courant van 27 Febr. 1802; reis der Commissie door het Gouvernement naar de binnenlanden gezonden, speciaal hun reis naar de Boetshoeanas (Briquas).

Letterbode, 1802. n. 1.

400 Regeling van den geneeskundige dienst bij de troupes d. Bat. republ. aan de Kaap Goede Hoop.

1802.

401 Andrews, H. C. Coloured Engravings of Heaths. The Drawings taken from Living Plants only.

In Latin and English, with 288 coloured plates (many Cape heaths). 4 vols. Folio. 1802.

402 Hoogendorp, G. H. van. 'Stukken over Oost Indie.'

2 vols. 1795—1803.

403 Schriftelijk relaas door den 's lands Kapitein **S. Dekker**, commandeerende het fregat *Medemblik*, wegens 'tvoorgevallene tusschen hem, den Adm. Gen. Elphinstone en den Ed. Heer A. J. Sluijsken à Cabo de Goede Hoop. Met bijlagen.

1803.

404 W. S. van Rijneveld. Aanmerkingen over de verbetering van het vee aan de Kaap de Goede Hoop.

Printed by A. Rubert at Cape Town. 1804.

405 Hogendorp, G. H. van. Memorie over den tegenwoordigen staat van den Handel en de culture in de O. I. Bezitt. met Aanhangsel over de Kaapsche wol.

Amsterdam, 1804.

406 Percival, Robert. 'An account of the Cape of Good Hope, containing an historical view of the original settlement by the Dutch, its capture by the British in 1795, and the different policy pursued there by the Dutch and British Governments. Also a sketch of its geography, productions, the manners and customs of its inhabitants, &c. With a view of the public and commercial advantages which might be derived from its possession by Great Britain.'

1804. In French, Paris, 1806.

407 Daniell. 'African scenery and animals.'

Two parts, imp. fol. 80 coloured plates with letterpress descriptions. London, 1804.

408 London Missionary Society, Transactions of, &c.

1804.

409 Kemp, J. Th. v. d. Journaal van zijn verblijf aan de Kaap de Goede Hoop en Natuurlijke Historie van het land der Kaffers.

Dordrecht, 1804.

410 Reize in de Binnen-Landen van Zuid-Afrika. Gedaan in den jaare 1803 door **W. H. B. Paravicini di Capelli**, Kapitein aide de camp bij den Gouverneur (J. W. Janssens) van de Caap de Goede Hoop.

MS. in the possession of the writer's grandson, W. H. B. Paravicini di Capelli of Utrecht. Gives an account of a journey from Algoa Bay to Kafraria and back to Graaff Reynet, and of a journey to Saldanha Bay and St. Helena Bay. 1805.

411 Schouwburg van in en uitlandsche reistogtjes aan de Kaap de Goede Hoop, uit brieven van een voormalig Bataafsch ambtenaar aldaar in 1805.

412 Hoogendorp, G. H. van. 'Political View of the Northern and Eastern Districts of the Cape of Good Hope.'

2 vols. Amsterdam, 1805.

413 Semple, Robert. 'Walks and Sketches at the Cape of Good Hope, to which is subjoined a journey from Cape Town to Plettenberg's Bay.'

2nd. ed. enlarged, 1805.

414 Van de Graaf, C. J. 'Memorie en aanmerking de Caap de Goede Hoop concernerende, 1780-1795 en 1806.

MS. S. A. P. Library. 76 sheets, with Maps.

415 Potters. Lotgevallen en Ontmoetingen op eene mislukte Reize naar de Kaap de Goede Hoop.

3 vols. 1806.

416 Truter, P. J. and William Somerville. 'An account of a Journey to Lactakoo, the residence of the Chief of the Booshuana nation, being the remotest point in the interior of Southern Africa to which Europeans have hitherto penetrated. The facts and descriptions taken from a manuscript journal.'

Map and coloured Plates. (Printed as an Appendix to Barrow's 'Voyage to Cochin China.') 1806.

417 F. Baron von Bouchenröder. Berigt nopens de volkplanting de Kaap de Goede Hoop, met aanmerk. en wederlegging van verkeerde informatie, principen, &c., van S. C. Nederburgh en J. de Mist.

Amsterdam, 1806.

418 F. Baron von Bouchenröder. Reizen in de binnenlanden van Zuid-Afrika in 1803, met oogmerk om te onderzoeken in hoeverre de baaijen en havens langs de Z. O. Kust geschikt zijn tot den zeehandel en de landerijen tot cultuur.

Amsterdam, 1806. With Map.

419 'Gleanings in Africa, exhibiting a faithful and correct view of the manners and customs of the inhabitants of the Cape of Good Hope and surrounding country, with a full and comprehensive account of the system of agriculture adopted by the Colonists, soil, climate, natural productions, &c., &c. Interspersed with observations and reflections on the state of Slavery in the Southern extremity of the African Continent, in a series of letters from an English officer during the period in which the country was under the protection of the British Government.'

Illustrated with engravings. 1806.

420 Carmichael, Capt. Diary of Residence at the Cape in 1806.

Published in Hooker's Botanical Miscellany. 1807.

421 Thunberg, C. P. 'Flora capensis.'

Upsala, 1807.

422 Le Vaillant, François. 'Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux d'Afrique.'

6 vols. Paris, 1806-8.

423 Salt, Henry. Views in St. Helena, the Cape, India, Ceylon, Abyssinia, and Egypt

Coloured Atlas folio, with description. 1809.

424 Alberti, Lodewijk. 'De Kaffers aan de Zuidkust van Afrika, Natuur en geschiedkundig beschreven.'

Amsterdam, E. Maaskamp. 1810.

425 Dr. Smith's system of Modern Geography.

1811. (On Eastern Coast of Africa, Sofala, Delagoa Bay, Natal, &c.)

426 Lichtenstein, H. 'Reisen im Südl. Afrika,' in den Jahren 1803, 1804, 1805 und 1806.

Berlin, 1811. English translation entitled: 'Travels in South Africa in the years 1803, 1804, 1805 and 1806.' Translated from the German by Anne Plumtree. Dutch translation by W. Goede. Dordrecht, 1815. The first part contains an account of the journey of Comm. de Mist, and in the introduction by Ds. Goede there is mention of the missionary Van der Kemp. With illustrations. 1812 and 1815.

427 Halloran, Lawrence. Proceedings, including original correspondence, official documents, &c., duly attested and authenticated as correct extracts from the records of the Court of Justice at the Cape of Good Hope, in a criminal process for a libel, instituted at the suit of Lieut.-Gen. the Hon. H. O. Grey, and by order of the Right Hon. Earl of Caledon, Governor of the Colony, against Lawrence Halloran, D.D., late Chaplain to His Majesty's Forces in South Africa.

London, 1811.

428 Lopez, Thomé. 'Noticias para Historia e Geografia das Nações ultramarinas.'

Lisboa, 1812.

429 Turnbull, John. Voyage round the World in 1800-1804; including visits to Cape of Good Hope, Botany Bay, and the Islands in the Pacific Ocean.

1813.

430 Pinkerton, John. Collection of Voyages and Travels.

17 vols. 1814. Vol. xvi. 1, Thunberg's description of the Cape of Good Hope.

431 Grand, G. F. 'Narrative of the life of a gentleman long resident in India, comprehending a period the most eventful in the history of that country with regard to the revolutions occasioned by European interference, and interspersed with interesting anecdotes and traits characteristic of those eminent persons who distinguished themselves at that juncture.'

Cape of Good Hope. Printed for the Author. 1814.

432 Campbell, Rev. John. 'Travels in South Africa, undertaken at the request of the Missionary Society.'

1815.

433 Fisher, Richard Barnard. The importance of the Cape of Good Hope as a Colony to Great Britain.

8vo. 1816.

434 De Jong van Rodenburgh. Aanteekeningen op een reis naar het Lief-Engelenbad aan de Olifants rivier, nabij de Kaap de Goede Hoop.

Vaderlandsche Letteroefeningen. 1818, II 562.

435 Latrobe, Charles J. 'Journal of a Visit to South Africa in 1815 and 1816, with some account of the Missionary Settlement of the United Brethren near the Cape of Good Hope.'

Map and Coloured Plates, 4to. 1818. 2nd. ed, 1821.

436 Murray, H. 'Historical account of discoveries and travels in Africa from the earliest ages to present time.

2 vols., 8vo. Edinburgh, 1818.

437 'An Account of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope, with a view to the information of Emigrants.'

8vo. 1819.

438 Robertson, G. A. A Compendious Account of the Cape of Good Hope, its Productions and Resources, being an appendix to his work, 'Notes on Africa,' particularly those parts which are situated between Cape Verd and River Congo.

1819.

439 Keith, Sir G. M. 'A Voyage to South America and the Cape of Good Hope, in His Majesty's brig *Protector*.

London, 1819.

440 Valentia, George, Viscount. 'Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt in the years 1802, 3, 4, 5, and 6.'

Contains an account of the Cape, with a plate of the Waterfall at French Hoek. 4to. 3 vols. 1809-20.

441 Daniells, S. Sketches, representing the Native Tribes, Animals, and Scenery of Southern Africa, from Drawings made by the late Mr. Samuel Daniells, engraved by William Daniells.

Fol. 1820.

442 Shaw, Barnabas. 'Memorials of South Africa.'

8vo. 1820 (and 1841).

443 Thunberg, Carol. Pet. *Flora Capensis*.

2 vols., 8vo. Hafniæ, 1818-20. Stuttgartiæ, 1823.

444 Stout, Capt. Benj. 'Cape of Good Hope and its Dependencies.'

London, 1820.

444a Berigten over de eilanden Tristan d'Acunha door een rustend zee officier.

Amsterdam, 1820.

445 Ueber den **Marquis d'Etourville** und seine Reisen in's Innere des südl. Afrika's.

Geogr. Ephemeriden, 1821, ix.

— Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, t. 10, 1821.

446 Meteorological Diary kept at Cape Town, Zwartland, Stellenbosch, Tulbagh, Swellendam, Uitenhage, and Bathurst.

Cape Town, 1821.

447 Backhouse, James. 'Extracts from Letters of — while engaged on a religious visit to Van Diemen's Land, New South Wales, and South Africa, accompanied by Geo. W. Walker.'

With Maps. 8vo., 2 vols. 1821.

448 'Three Voyages of **Capt. Cook** Round the World.'

Longman & Co. Vol. I. 1821.

449 Robertson. Notes on Africa.

London, 1821.

450 Notes on the Cape of Good Hope made during an excursion in that Colony in the year 1820.

8vo. 1821.

451 Ritter, C. Erdkunde.

Berlin, 1822.

Travels in the Interior of Southern Africa by **W. I. Burchell**, Esq.

London, 1822.

452 Meteorological Diary kept at Cape Town, Zwartland, Stellenbosch, George, Swellendam, and Uitenhage.

Cape Town, 1823.

453 Bird, William Wilberforce. 'State of the Cape of Good Hope in 1822.' By a Civil Servant.

With Plan. 8vo. London, Murray, 1823.

454 Theunissen. Reis door Z. Afrika.

Ostende, 1824. With Map.

455 Cruse, Guilelmus. 'De Rubiaceis Capensibus præcipue de genere Anthospermo.'

Dissertatio Inauguralis. 4to. Berlin, 1825.

456 De Lima, J. Suasso. Geschiedenis van de Kaap de Goede Hoop.

Cape Town, 1825.

457 Ukert. Erdbeschreibung von Afrika.

Weimar, 1825.

458 Grant, P. Warden (Lieutenant Bengal Revenue Service Department). 'Considerations on the State of the Colonial Currency and Foreign Exchanges at the Cape of Good Hope. Comprehending also some Statements relative to the Population, Agriculture, Commerce, and Statistics of the Colony.'

8vo. Cape Town, 1825.

459 Vrolik, G. Beschouwing van het verschil der bekkens in onderscheidene Volksstammen.

Amsterdam, 1826.

460 Fairbairn, John. Condensed Edition of the first eighteen numbers of the South African Commercial Advertiser, from January 4 to May 5, 1824.

With Preface. 8vo. Cape Town, 1826.

461 A letter on the government of the Cape of Good Hope, and on certain events which have occurred there of late years, under the administration of Lord Charles Somerset, addressed most respectfully to Earl Bathurst, by Lieut.-Gen. Sir Rufane Donkin.

London, Carpenter & Son, Old Bond Street. 1827. Republished by G. Greig, Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope.

Dutch translation of the above: "Een Brief over het Gouvernement van de Kaap de Goede Hoop onder het Bestuur van Lord Charles Somerset. Uit het Engelsch Vertaald."

Important supplements to the above, with a letter from Sir R. S. Donkin to the Rt. Hon. R. Wilmot Horton. Republished by G. Greig, Cape Town, 1827.

The translation of this pamphlet has this title-page: Belangrijke Bijvoegsels tot Eenem Brief over het Gouvernement van de Kaap de Goede Hoop onder Lord Charles Somerset; geaddresseerd aan Lord Bathurst, door Luit.-Gen. Sir R. Donkin; waarby gevoegd is Een brief van Sir R. Donkin aan den Hoog Ed. Hr. R. Wilmot Horton.

Op nieuw uit gegeven door G. Greig. 8vo. Kaapstad, 1827.

462 Thompson, George. 'Travels and Adventures in Southern Africa.'

London, 1827.

463 Phillips, T. 'Scenes and Occurrences in Albany and Caffreland, South Africa.'

With Coloured Plate. 8vo. 1827.

464 Trotter, John (Bengal Civil Service). A letter addressed to W. Robertson, Esq., and the other members of a Committee nominated on the part of the Mercantile Body of the Cape of Good Hope, to draw up a Report on the state of the Commerce, Finances, and Agriculture of that Colony, for the consideration of His Majesty's Commissioners of Inquiry.

Folio. Calcutta, 1828.

465 Philip, John. 'Researches in South Africa; illustrating the civil, moral, and religious condition of the Native Tribes, including journals of the Author's Travels in the Interior. Together with detailed accounts of the proceedings of the Christian Missions, exhibiting the influence of Christianity in promoting civilisation.'

With Maps and Plates. 2 vols., 8vo. 1828.

466 Pringle, Thomas. 'Ephemerides; or, Occasional Poems written in Scotland and South Africa.'

With Notes. London, 1828.

467 Teenstra, M. D. 'De vruchten myner werkzaamheden, gedurende mijne reize over de Kaap de Goede Hoop naar Java, en terug, over St. Helena, naar de Nederlanden.'

Groningen, 1828-29. 2 vols. Vol. i. contains an account of the Cape of Good Hope. Vol. iii. appeared in 1830.

468 Ebner. Reise nach Süd Afrika.

Berlin, 1829.

469 Boniface, C. 'Relation du Naufrage du Navire Français l'Eole, sur la côte de la Caffrerie.'

Cape Town, 1829.

470 Rose, Cowper. 'Four Years in South Africa.'

8vo. 1829.

471 Prospectus ter oprigting van een Atheneum aan de Kaap de Goede Hoop.

8vo. Cape Town, 1829.

472 Knox, Robert. 'An Examination of the merits of a variety of Plans for reducing the danger to which Human Life, Shipping, and Merchandize are exposed in Table Bay.'

4to. 1830.

473 Bannister, J. W. 'Humane Policy; or, Justice to the Aborigines.'

London, 1830.

474 Bannister, J. W. On Emigration to Canada and Cape of Good Hope.

1831.

475 Wright, Rev. William. 'Slavery at the Cape of Good Hope.'

8vo. London, 1831.

476 J. T. van der Kemp. Levensberigt van — Med. Doct. en zendeling in Zuid Afrika.

Groningen. 8vo. 1831.

477 Baird, Sir D. Memoirs of —

2 vols., 8vo. With Portrait. Contains an account of the capture of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope in 1806. London, 1832.

478 Smuts, Johannes. 'Dissertatio Zoologica inauguralis, exhibens enumerationem Mammalium Capensium.' (Tribus tabulis adjunctis.)

4to. Lugd. Batav., 1832.

479 'Service Afloat : Journal of an Officer under Capt. Owen on the West Coast of Africa.'

2 vols., 8vo. 1833.

480 Carlos José Caldeira. 'Apontamentos d'una Viagem de Lisboa a China e da China a Lisboa.'

Lisbon, 1833. Contains a detailed description of Benguela, Massamedes, and Angola.

481 'Wetten der Maatschappij ter uitbreiding v. beschaving en letterkunde.'

8vo. Cape Town, 1833.

482 Kay, Stephen. 'Travels and Researches in Caffraria, describing the character, customs, and moral condition of the tribes inhabiting that portion of Southern Africa, with historical and topographical remarks, illustrative of the state and prospects of the British settlements in its borders, the introduction of Christianity, and the progress of civilisation.'

With Map and Plates. 8vo. 1833.

483 The Reports of the **Cape of Good Hope Philanthropic Society** for aiding deserving slaves and slave children to purchase their freedom.

This Society was established in Cape Town in 1828. The Annual Reports 1828-1833. Cape Town. 8vo.

484 Owen, Capt. W. F. W. 'Narrative of Voyages to explore the shores of Africa, Arabia, and Madagascar, performed in H.M. ships *Leven* and *Barracouta*.'

With Maps and Plates. 2 vols., 8vo. 1833.

485 'Het Nederduitsch Zuid-Afrikaansch Tydschrift.'

Cape Town, 1824-35. 12 parts, 8vo. Containing original articles on South Africa in Dutch.

485a 'The South African Journal,' 1824-1835 (?). Cape Town.

Printed for the editors at the Government Press and published by W. Bridekirk, jun., Cape Town; S. and G. Underwood and Longman and Co., London, and A. Constable & Co. and D. Brown, Edinburgh. Price 2½ rix dollars.

486 Pringle, Thomas. African Sketches.

12mo. 1834.

487 Boie, Hendrik. 'Levenschets van en hulde aan zijne deugden en verdiensten, benevens eenige door hem geschrevene brieven, gedurende zijne reis en verblijf in Oost Indie.' Door J. A. Susanna, Administrateur van het Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie te Leiden.

With Portraits. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1834. Contains an account of the Cape and its Natural History.

488 Boyce, William B. Grammar of the Kafir Language.

4to. Grahamstown, 1834.

489 Holman, James. 'A Voyage Round the World.'

4 vols., 8vo. The second volume contains an account of a visit to the Cape, with illustrations of Table Bay, Algoa Bay, and Drakenstein Waterfall. London, 1834.

490 Steedman, Andrew. 'Wanderings and Adventures in the interior of Southern Africa.'

With Illustrations. 2 vols., 8vo. 1835.

491 Pringle, Thomas. 'Narrative of a Residence in South Africa.'

With a Biographical Sketch of the Author, by Josiah Condor. New edition. 8vo. 1835.

492 Cape Cyclopædia, with life of Christina Louisa Thom and George Schmidt, first missionary to the Hottentots.

Cape Town, 1835.

493 Eklon, C. F. C., and Zeyker. Enumeratio Plantarum Africæ Australis extra tropicæ.

8vo. Hamburg, 1835.

494 Boteler, Capt. Thomas. 'Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery to Africa and Arabia performed in H.M. ships *Leven* and *Barracouta* from 1821–1826, under the command of Capt. F. W. Owen, R.N.'

Illustrated. 2 vols., 8vo. 1835.

495 'South African Quarterly Journal.'

Cape Town. First and Second Series. Contains several contributions on Natural History of South Africa by Dr. Andrew Smith. 2 vols., 8vo. 1833–35.

497 Moodie, John Wedderburn Duncan. 'Ten Years in South Africa, including a particular description of the Wild Sports of that Country.'

With Plates. 2 vols., 8vo. 1835.

498 Meyer, Ernest F. H. Commentariorum de Plantis Africæ Australioris quas per octo annos collegit observationibusque manuscriptis illustravit. Joannes Franciscus Drege.

8vo. Lipsiæ. 1835.

499 Chijs, J. Th. v. d. Fragment uit zijne twaalfjarige reizen en lotgevallen (Kaaip de Goede Hoop, Java en Mauritius, 1823–1835).

In *Vriend des Vaderlands*, ix. 1835. pp. 225–384.

500 Papers relative to the Conditions and Treatment of the Native Inhabitants of South Africa, within the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope and beyond the Frontier of that Colony.

Parts I. and II. : Hottentots and Bosjesmen, Caffres, Griquas. Folio. 1835.

501 Lieut.-Col. Napier's 'Excursions in South Africa.'

1835 or 1836.

502 Reports of **Aborigines Committee** of House of Commons. 1835-36.

503 Gardiner, Capt. 'A Journey to the Zoolu Country.'

London, 1836.

504 Isaacs, Nathaniel. 'Travels and Adventures in Eastern Africa,' &c.

1836.

505 Papers relative to the late **Caffre War**, and Death of Hintza; also Copies of the Instructions given to the Lieut.-Governor of the Frontier Districts.

1836.

506 Kunze, Gustavus. *Acotyledonearum Africae Australis extra tropicum sitæ, imprimis Promontorii Bonæ Spei Recensis nova, e Dregei, Ekloni et Zeyheri aliorumque peregrinatorum collectionibus aucta et emendata.*

Particula I. Filices Linnæi Complectens. 8vo. Halæ, 1836.

507 Fawcett, John. 'Account of an Eighteen Months, Residence at the Cape of Good Hope in 1835.'

8vo. Cape Town, 1836.

508 Martin, Montgomery. 'History of Southern Africa, comprising the Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, Seychelles,' &c.

8vo. 1836.

509 'A Narrative of the Irruption of the Kafir Hordes into the Eastern Province of the Cape of Good Hope 1834-35,' by the Editor of the *Grahams-Town Journal*.

Grahamstown, 1836.

510 Alexander, Sir James Edward. 'Narrative of a voyage of Observation among the Colonies of Western Africa in the flagship *Thalia*, and of a campaign in Kaffirland on the Staff of the Commander-in-Chief in 1835.'

With Map and Plates. 2 vols., 8vo. 1837.

511 Kay, Stephen. 'A Succinct Statement of the Kafir Case,' &c.

London, 1837.

512 Polson, Lieut. N. 'A Subaltern's Sick-Leave, or rough notes of a visit in search of health in China and the Cape of Good Hope.'

8vo. Calcutta, 1837.

513 Pringle, Thomas. Schetsen en Tafereelen uit Zuid Afrika, door wijlen den Secretaris van het Genootschap ter afschaffing van den Slavenhandel : uit het Engelsch.

Groningen, 1837.

514 Archbell, J. Grammar of the Bechuana Language.

8vo. 1837.

515 Justus. 'The Wrongs of the Caffre Nation, with an Appendix containing Lord Glenelg's Despatches to the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope.' By Mackenzie Beverley.

8vo. 1837.

516 Krauss, Christ. Ferd. Friedrich. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Corallineen und Zoophiten der Südsee, nebst Abbildungen der neuen Arten.

4to. Stuttgart, 1837.

517 Moodie, D. List of Official documents explanatory of the relations between the Colonists of the Cape of Good Hope and the Independent Native Tribes, . . . 1767-1834. With report of the Committee to the Subscribers' Fund for Printing and Publishing the Documents of Evidence relative to intercourse of Colonists and Cape Government with Native Tribes.

Cape Town, 1838.

518 Alexander, Sir James Edward. 'Expedition of Discovery into the Interior of Africa through Great Namaqualand and Damaraland.'

2 vols., 8vo. 1838.

519 Henderson. Refraction of Stars near the Horizon, observed at the Cape of Good Hope.

Astron. Trans., 1838.

520 Bannister, J. W. Memoir respecting British Interests and Interests of the Native Tribes at and near Natal in S. E. Africa.

1 vol., 8vo. 1838.

521 Harvey, William Henry. The Genera of South African Plants, arranged according to the Natural System.

8vo. Cape Town, 1838.

522 Harris, Capt. W. C. 'Narrative of an Expedition into Southern Africa during the years 1836 and 1837 from the Cape of Good Hope through the Territories of the Chief Moselekatse,' &c., &c.

Bombay, Printed at the American Mission Press. 1838. Another edition was printed in London by John Murray, Albemarle Street, 1839.

523 Boyce, William B. Notes on South African Affairs from 1834 to 1838, with Reference to the Civil, Political, and Religious Condition of the Colonists and Aborigines.

Grahamstown, 1838.

524 Herschell, Sir J. Observations on the Comet of Halley, made at Feldhausen, Cape of Good Hope.

Astron. Trans., 1838.

525 Matthews, Patrick. 'Emigration Fields, the Cape, Australia, and New Zealand.'

8vo. 1839.

526 Antonio de Saldanha de Gama. Memoria sobre las colonias de Portugal, situadas na costa occidental d'Africa.

Paris, 1839.

527 Pringle, Thomas. Poetical Works of—

With a Sketch of his Life by Leitch Richie, with Portrait. London, 1839.

528 Mastijn, Rev. H. Journal and Letters.

8vo. London, 1839.

529 Martin, R. M. British Colonial Library. Comprising the Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, and Seychelles.

London, 1839.

530 Harris, Capt. W. C. 'Portraits of the Game and Wild Animals of South Africa, delineated from life in their native haunts during a Hunting Excursion from the Cape Colony as far as the tropic of Capricorn in 1836 and 1837, with Sketches of the Field Sports.'

Drawings on Stone (Coloured) by Frank Howard. Atlas fo. . . . 1840.
5th ed., 1852.

531 Maclear, Sir Thomas. Account of the Fall of a Meteoric Stone in the Cold Bokkeveld, Cape Colony.

Phil. Trans., 1840.

532 Maclear, Sir Thomas. Astronomical Observations made at the Royal Observatory, Cape of Good Hope.

Cape Town, 1840.

533 McQueen's Geographical Survey of Africa.

8vo. 1840.

534 De Emigranten—Expeditie of dagverhaal van de expeditie der emigranten te Port Natal tegen den Zoolas-Koning Dingaan, in Jan. en Feb., 1840. Kaapstad ten Kantoore van den **Zuid-Afrikaan.**

535 Maclear, Sir Thomas. On the Position of La Caille's Stations at the Cape of Good Hope.

Astron. Trans., 1840.

536 Moodie, D. Correspondence between Donald Moodie, Esquire, Compiler and Editor of the 'Cape Records,' and the Rev. John Philip, D.D., Author of 'Researches in South Africa,' relative to the production for publication of alleged "Official Authority" for

the statement that "in the year 1744 the whole race of Bushmen or Hottentots who had not submitted to servitude was ordered to be seized or extirpated."

8vo. Cape of Good Hope, 1841.

537 Philip, Robert. The Life, Times, and Missionary Enterprises of the Rev. John Campbell.

With Portrait, 8vo. 1841.

538 Casalis, Eugène. Études sur la langue Séchuana.

Paris, 1841.

539 Ohrig, G. G. De uitgewekenen te Port Natal.

With Map. Amsterdam, 1841.

540 Collins, Col. Richard. Report upon the Relations between the Cape Colonists and the Kafirs and Bushmen in 1808-9.

Cape of Good Hope, 1841.

541 Nees ab Esenbeck. Floræ Africæ Australioris Illustrationes Monographiæ. I. Gramineæ.

Glogavia, 1841.

542 T. Arbousset and F. Daumas. 'Relation d'un Voyage d'Exploration au Nord-Est de la Colonie,' &c.

Paris, 1842.

543 Moffat, Rev. Robert. 'Missionary Labours and Scenes in South Africa.'

London, 1842.

544 'Gleanings from the South, East, and West.'

8vo. 1843.

545 Dohne, Jacob Ludwig. Das Kafferland und seine Bewohner.

Berlin, 1843.

546 Meyer, W. von. Reisen in Süd-Afrika während der jahre 1840-41.

Hamburg, 1843.

547 Chase, John Centlivres. 'The Cape of Good Hope and the Eastern Province of Algoa Bay, &c., &c., with statistics of the Colony.' Edited by Mr. J. S. Christopher.

With Map and Illustration. 12mo. 1843.

548 — The Natal Papers. A reprint of all Notices and Public Accounts connected with that Territory, including a Description of the country, and a History of Events from its Discovery in 1498 to the mission of the Hon. H. Cloete, LL.D., &c., in 1843. In two parts, with an Appendix, including a brief review of the steps taken by Sir Benjamin D'Urban, G.C.B., &c., late Governor of the Colony, for the Tranquilization of the Frontier, especially as regards the Emigration of Farmers.

8vo. Grahamstown, 1843.

549 Swart, Jakob. Het inzeilen der Tafelbaai aan de Kaap de Goede Hoop.

Amsterdam, 1843.

550 Krauss, Ferdinand. Die Südafrikanischen Crustaceen: Eine Zusammenstellung aller bekannten Malacostraca. Bemerkungen über deren Lebensweise und geographische Verbreitung, nebst Beschreibung und Abbildung mehrer Arten. Mit iv. lithographischen Tafeln.

4to. Stuttgart, 1843.

551 Drège, Jean François. Zwei pflanzengeographische Documente von —, nebst einer Einleitung von Dr. E. Meyer, Prof. in Königsberg (Besondere Beigabe zur Flora 1843, Band II.).

8vo. With Map. Ragsburg, 1843.

552 Changuion, Dr. A. N. E. De Nederduitsche Taal in Zuid-Afrika hersteld.

8vo. Cape Town, 1844.

553 Morrell. 'Narrative of a voyage to the South and West Coast of Africa, containing the information whence originated the present trade in Guano found on certain islands on that Coast, with a Prefatory Advertisement by Lieut. Petrie, R.N., and an Appendix on the chemical history of Guano; Analysis of numerous samples and tables of the relative value of both the African and Peruvian kinds.'

With Illustrations. 8vo. 1844.

554 Bain, A. G. On the Discovery of the Fossil Remains of Bidental and other Reptiles in South Africa.

Pamphlets. 1844.

555 Backhouse, James. 'A Narrative of a Visit to the Mauritius and South Africa.'

8vo. 1844.

556 Tams, G. 'Die Portugiesischen Besitzungen in Süd-West Afrika.'

With a Preface by C. Ritter. Hamburg, 1845.

557 Marryat, Capt. 'The Mission, or Scenes in Africa.'

A novel. 2 vols., 8vo. 1845.

558 Harding, W. Proclamations and Ordinances from 1806-44.

3 vols., 8vo. 1838-45.

559 McQueen, James. Notes on African Geography.

Journal of the Royal Geographical Society, 1845.

560 Krauss, Dr. Ferdinand. 'Beiträge zur Flora des Caps und Natal.'

8vo. Regensburg, 1846.

561 Methuen, Henry H. 'Life in the Wilderness, or Wanderings in South Africa.'

With Illustrations. 8vo. 1846.

562 Sutherland, Lieut.-Col. 'Memoirs respecting the Kaffirs, Hottentots, and Bosjesmans of South Africa.'

Cape Town, 1845-46.

563 Lima Lopes de. 'Possessoes Portuguezas no Ultramar.'

3 vols. Lisbon, 1844-46.

564 Tancred, Aug. Jos., D.D. Letters to Sir Peregrine Maitland, &c., on the present Kaffir War.

Cape Town, 1846.

565 Délegorgue, Adolphe. 'Voyage dans l'Afrique Australe notamment dans le territoire de Natal, dans celui des Cafres Amazulous, et Makatisses et jusqu'au Tropique du Capricorne exécuté durant les années 1838-44.' Accompagné de dessins et de cartes.

8vo., 2 vols. Paris, 1847.

566 Herschell, Sir J. 'Results of Astronomical Observations at the Cape of Good Hope.'

4to. 1847.

567 Harvey, Wm. H. 'Nereis Australis, or Algæ of the Southern Ocean,' being Figures and Descriptions of Marine Plants collected on the Shores of the Cape of Good Hope, Tasmania, New Zealand, and the Antarctic Regions, deposited in the Dublin University.'

Royal 8vo. 1847.

568 Lauts, G. 'De Kaapsche landverhuizers of Neerlands afstammelingen in Zuid-Afrika.'

Leiden, 1847. With Map, 8vo.

569 Swart, J. 'Kaart van Zuid-Afrika met onderscheidene plans volgens W. F. Owen.'

Amsterdam, 1847.

570 Barrow, J. Autobiography of—

With Portrait. 8vo. London, 1847.

571 Notes on the Cape of Good Hope, by A. Bengali. With an appendix for the benefit of Indian invalids visiting the Colony.

16mo. Calcutta, 1847.

572 Riebeeck, J. van. Dagverhaal. Journal du fondateur et premier Gouverneur de la Colonie Hollandaise du Cap de Bonne Espérance, publié par la Société Historique, à Utrecht 1651.

8vo. Utrecht, 1848.

573 Krauss, F. 'Die Südafrikanischen Mollusken. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Mollusken des Kap und Natal landes, und zur geographischen verbreitung derselben mit Beschreibung und Abbildung der neuen Arten. Mit sechs Steintafeln.'

4to. Stuttgard, 1848.

574 Fitzpatrick, James L. 'The Cape of Good Hope Literary Magazine,' 1847-48.

8vo. Cape Town.

575 Wahlberg, J. A. *Insecta Caffrariæ.*

Two parts, with Addenda. 8vo. Holmiæ, 1848 and 1857. Contains a geographical account of Wahlberg's collecting trips.

576 Nicholson, George. 'The Cape and its Colonists; with hints to settlers in 1848.'

With Frontispiece. 8vo. 1848.

577 Correspondence relative to the Establishment of the Settlement of Natal. Presented to Parliament in July, 1848.

1848.

578 Ward, Mrs. H. 'Five Years in Kafirland.'

2 vols., 8vo. 1848.

579 Bunbury, Charles I. F. 'Journal of a Residence at the Cape of Good Hope,' &c.

London, 1848.

580 Kaffir Tribes.

Imperial Blue Books, 1847 and 1848.

581 Knudsen. 'Gross Namaqualand.'

Barmen, 1848.

582 de Vooght, M., Wed. Stucki. 'Reis naar, en verblijf aan de Kaap de Goede Hoop en te Natal in 1846 en 1847.'

With Portrait. 8vo. Kampen, 1849.

583 Struijk, M. en A. van Vierhouten. 'Beantwoording der prijsvraag: Wat weet gij van de Britsche Kaapkolonie?'

1849. Tydschr. v. aank. onderwijzers, xiv. 271.

584 Correspondence relative to the Establishment of the Settlement of Natal and the recent Rebellion of the Boers.

Presented May 3, 1849.

585 Napier, Lieut.-Col. E. Elers. 'Excursions in South Africa, including a History of the Cape Colony, an account of the Native Tribes,' &c., &c.

2 vols., 8vo. 1849.

586 Correspondence with Governors of Colonies on Transportation and Removal of Convicts.

1849.

587 Ward, Harriet. 'Past and Future Emigration, or the Book of the Cape. Edited by the Author of 'Five Years in Kafirland.''

London, 1849.

588 Smith Dr. (afterwards Sir Andrew). Illustrations of the Zoology of South Africa, consisting chiefly of figures and descriptions of the objects of Natural History, collected during an expedition into the interior of South Africa in the years 1834-35 and 36, fitted out by the Cape of Good Hope Association for exploring Central Africa.

Royal 4to., 4 vols. 1849.

589 Gray, Robert, Bishop of Cape Town. 'The Church in the Colonies.' No. XXII., Diocese of Cape Town. Part I., A Journal of the Bishop's Visitation Tour through the Cape Colony in 1848.

With Map. 16mo. 1849.

590 Barnard, Lady Anne. Extracts from the Journal of a Residence at the Cape of Good Hope, and of a short Tour in the Interior.

Vol. 3, 'Lives of the Lindsays.' 8vo. London, 1849.

591 Angas, George French. The Kaffirs, illustrated in a series of drawings taken among the Amazulu, Amaponda, and Amakosa Tribes. Also Portraits of the Hottentot, Malay, Fingo, and other races inhabiting Southern Africa, together with sketches of landscape scenery in the Zulu Country, Natal, and the Cape Colony.

Coloured Plates and Wood Cuts. Atlas folio. 1849.

592 Roupell, Mrs. 'The Flora of South Africa,' by a Lady. Atlas folio. With Coloured Plates. 1849.

593 Cumming, Ronaleyn Gordon. 'Five Years of a Hunter's Life in the Far Interior of South Africa, with Anecdotes of the chase and notices of the Native Tribes.'

With Map and Illustrations. 2 vols, 8vo. 1850. A new edition appeared in 1855 under the title 'The Lion Hunter in South Africa.'

594 Berncastle. 'Voyage to China with a Description of the Cape of Good Hope.'

With Frontispiece. 2 vols., 12mo. London, 1850.

595 Byrne. 'Emigration to Natal.'

12 mo. 1850.

596 Appleyard, Rev. J.W. 'The Kafir Language, comprising a sketch of its history, which includes a general classification of South African dialects, ethnographical and geographical; Remarks upon its nature, and a Grammar.'

8vo. King Williamstown. 1850.

597 Parlby, Mrs. (*alias* Fanny Parkes). 'Wanderings of a Pilgrim in search of the Picturesque, during four-and-twenty years in the East, with revelations of Life in the Zenana.'

Illustrated with sketches from Nature. Royal 8vo. The second volume contains an account of a residence at the Cape, and coloured plates of a Bush-woman and a Kafir warrior. 1850.

598 McQueen, James. 'Notes on the present state of the Geography of some parts of Africa.'

1850.

599 Stanger, W., Surveyor-General. Map of the District of Natal, showing approximately the number and situation of the grants, under the proclamations of 1843 and 1848, and the situation of native locations, &c.

September, 1850.

600 Correspondence relating to the Settlement of Natal, in continuation of Papers of May 3, 1849.

Presented August, 1850.

601 Christopher, J. S. 'Natal, Cape of Good Hope, a Grazing, Agricultural, and Cotton-growing Country, comprising descriptions of this well-endowed country, from the year 1575 to the present time.'

8vo. 1850.

602 Despatches relative to the Reception of Convicts at the Cape of Good Hope, January 31, 1850.

603 Sketches of some of the various classes and Tribes inhabiting the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope and the Interior of Southern Africa, with a brief account descriptive of the manners and customs of each.

With Illustrations. 4to. 1851.

604 'Transport Voyage to Mauritius and back, touching at the Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena.' By the author of 'Paddiana,' &c.

8vo. 1851.

605 Bleek. De Nominum Generibus Lingunum Africæ Australis.

Bonn. 1851.

606 Report of the Aborigines Committee, 1851. 'Kafir Tribes.'

Parliamentary Blue-book. 1851.

607 Correspondence with the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, relative to the Assumption of Sovereignty over the Territory between the Vaal and Orange Rivers, May 15, 1851.

608 Freeman, J. J. 'A Tour in South Africa, with notices of Natal, Mauritius, Madagascar, Ceylon,' &c.

8vo. 1851.

609 Further Correspondence relative to the Settlement of Natal in continuation of Papers of August, 1850.

Presented July 30, 1851,

610 Copies and Extracts of Correspondence relative to the Kaffir Tribes between the years 1837 and 1845.

1851.

611 Napier, Lieut.-Col. E. Elers. 'The Book of the Cape; or, past and Future Emigration.' Edited by Mr. Ward.

8vo. 1851.

612 'Magnetical and Meteorological Observations.'

Cape of Good Hope (Sabine). 1 vol. 1851.

613 Adderley, C. B. Statement of the Present Cape Case, addressed to the Society for Reform of Colonial Government.

1851.

614 Hudson. 'A Feature of South African Frontier Life.'

12mo. Port Elizabeth, 1852.

615 Godlonton, R., and Irving's 'Narrative of the Kafir War of 1850-51-52.

8vo. Grahamstown, 1852.

616 Duff, George A. S. 'African Miscellany of Historic, Narrative, and Descriptive Sketches, Tales, Poetry,' &c.

8vo. Part I. Cape Town, 1852.

617 Bain, A. G. On the Geology of South Africa. With Map and Illustrations, and Report of Messrs. Sharpe and Salter on the Palæozoic Fossils of South Africa.

In Transactions of the Geological Society. 1852.

618 Faure, Rev. Dr. Abraham. 'Redevoering bij het Tweede Eeuw-Feest ter herinnering aan de Vestiging der Christelijke Kerk in Zuid Afrika.

Kaapstad. 1852.

619 Barter, C. Dorp and Veld.

1 vol., 8vo. 1852.

620 Cloete, Henry. Three Lectures on the Emigration of the Dutch Farmers from the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope, and their settlement in the District of Natal.

Pietermaritzburg, J. Archbell and Son, 1852.

621 Prins Hendrik der Nederlanden aan de Kaap.

Biang-Lala, a magazine published in the Dutch Indies. 1852. II. 48.

622 Further Papers relative to the Establishment of a Representative Assembly at the Cape of Good Hope, June 28, 1850; May 19, 1851; February 3, 1852; December 23, **1852**.

623 Cole, A. W. 'The Cape and the Kafirs; or, Notes of five years' residence in South Africa.'
8vo. 1852.

624 Grey, Earl. 'The Colonial Policy of Lord John Russell's Administration.'
2 vols., 8vo. London, 1853.

625 Galton, Francis. 'The Narrative of an Explorer in Tropical South Africa.'
With Coloured Maps, Plates, and Woodcuts. 8vo. 1853.

626 Merriman, Archdeacon. 'The Kafir, the Hottentot, and Frontier Farmer.'
22mo. London, 1853.

627 'Past and Present State of the Kafirs: Report of a Commission appointed by the Government of Natal.'
8vo. Pietermaritzburg, 1852-1853.

628 Dayman and Simpson, Lieuts. Chart of the South Coast of Africa from Cape Hanglip to Dyer's Island, surveyed by—

629 ——— Dyer's Island to Struijs Bay.
1853.

630 Pappe, Dr. L. Synopsis of Edible Fishes at the Cape of Good Hope.
Cape Town, 1853.

631 Further Correspondence relative to the State of the Orange River Territory, in continuation of Papers of May 15, 1851.
Presented May 31, 1853.

632 'Case of the Cape of Good Hope and its Constitution.'
1853.

633 Leupe, P. A. Iets naders over Jan van Riebeeck.
Contains letters dated March 5 and May 17, 1657. Utrecht, 1853. *Kronijk v. h. Hist. gen. ix.* 454.

634 Ewart, Jakob. Veranderingen en vermeerderingen in de Kustlichten in Zuid Africa, &c.
Amsterdam, 1853. *Verhandeligen, &c., xiii.* p. 1.

635 Correspondence with the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope relative to the State of the Kafir Tribes, and to the Recent Outbreak on the Eastern Frontier of the Colony.
Three parts bound in one. 1851-53.

636 Armitage, Rev. Eden., M.A. Lecture delivered at Maritzburg on the Botany of Natal.

December, 1853. Appendix to Chapman's 'Travels.'

637 Changuion, Dr. Geschiedenis der Fransche Protestantsche Vluchtelingen van de Herroeping van het Edict van Nantes tot op onzen tijd.

1 vol., 8vo. Kaapstad, 1854. This is almost a literal though abbreviated translation of 'The History of the French Protestant Refugees,' by Charles Weiss. With an appendix treating of the Huguenots at the Cape, important portions of which are not historically correct. See Weiss's English edition by Frederik Hardman. 1 vol., Demy 8vo. London, 1854.

638 Lauts, G. 'Geschiedenis van de Kaap de Goede Hoop, Nederlandsche Volkplanting, 1652-1806.'

With Vignette. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1854.

639 'Correspondence of **Lieut.-Gen. the Hon. Sir George Cathcart, K.C.B.**

1852-54.

640 Changuion, Dr. A. N. E. Bezwaren tegen het oprigten eener theologische kweekschool in deze (Z-Afrika) volksplanting.

A series of letters which appeared originally in the *Zuid-Afrikaan*. Cape Town, 1854.

641 Pappe, Dr. L. 'Silva Capensis, or a description of South African Forest Trees and arborescent shrubs, used for technical and economical purposes by the Colonists of the Cape of Good Hope.'

Cape Town, 1854.

642 Schultheiss. Die Bewohner der Ost-Küste Süd-Afrika's.

Berlin, 1854. Further Correspondence relative to the State of the Orange River Territory, in continuation of Papers of May 31, 1853. Presented, April 10, 1854.

643 Fleming, Rev. Francis. 'Kaffraria and its Inhabitants.'

1854.

644 Stuart, J. De Hollandsche Afrikaanen en hunne republiek in Zuid Afrika.

With Map. Amsterdam, 1854.

645 Swart, Jakob. Nieuwe opgaven van kustlichten in Zuid Afrika, &c.

Amsterdam, 1854.

646 Grant, Rev. Lewis. 'Zululand, or life among the Zulu Kafirs in Natal and Zululand, South Africa.'

8vo. 1854.

647 Petermann, Dr. A. Karte zur Uebersicht der wichtigsten Entdeckungen im Innern Süd-Afrika's in den Jahren 1849-1853.

Petermann's Mittheilungen, Tafel 5. 1855.

648 Moodie, Donald (compiler of the 'Cape Records'). South African Annals, 1652-1795.

Chap. I., European Population. Chap. II., Saxon Nomads. Pietermaritzburg, May and Davis, 1855.

649 ——— 'A Voice from the Kahlamba.' Origin of the Bushmen. Pietermaritzburg, May and Davis, 1855.

650 ——— Lecture on the early visits of Europeans to Natal, A.D. 1685-1690.

Pietermaritzburg, May and Davis, 1855.

651 ——— Cape History and Science.

Pietermaritzburg, 1855.

652 Bell, Surveyor-General Charles D. Reports by— on the Copper Fields of Little Namaqualand, and **Commander M. S. Nolloth**, of H.M.S. *Frolic*, on the Bays and Harbours of that Coast.

Parliamentary Bluebook, 1855.

653 Rykloff van Goens aan de Kaap de Goede Hoop in 1657 (with introduction by P. A. Leupe).

's Gravenhage, 1855.

654 Blancheton, M. Exposition Universelle, 1855. Colonie de Cap de Bonne Espérance.

Vade Mecum. Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. Cape Town, 1855.

655 Holden, William C., Rev. 'History of the Colony of Natal, South Africa, to which is added an Appendix containing a brief history of the Orange River Sovereignty and of the various races inhabiting it; the Great Lake N'gami, Commandoes of the Dutch Boers,' &c.

With three Maps and nineteen Illustrations on wood and stone. 8vo. 1855.

656 Murray, R. W. 'Limner, or Sketches in the Cape Parliament.'

8vo. Cape Town, 1855.

657 King, W. R. 'Campaigning in Kaffirland, or Scenes and Adventures in the Kaffir War of 1851-52.'

2nd ed. With Maps and Illustrations. 8vo. 1855.

658 Brown, George. 'Personal Adventures in South Africa.'

With Illustrations. 8vo. 1855.

659 Berghans, Hermann, jun. Die Colonie Natal und die Süd-Afrikanischen Freistaaten.

Petermann's Mittheilungen, p. 273. 1855.

660 Bleek, Dr. Unter den Kaffern. Auszüge aus der Reisen-den Tagebuche vom 31 Mai bis 17 Aug., 1855.

Petermann's Mittheilungen. 1855. Pp. 361-363.

661 ——— Ankunft in Natal in 1855.

Petermann's Mittheilungen, p. 271. 1855.

- 662** ——— Reise nach Ost-Afrika.
Petermann's Mittheilungen, p. 145. 1855.
- 663 Holden, Rev. William C.** 'The Past and Future of the Kafir Tribes.'
London, 1855.
- 664 Gumprecht, Dr. T. E.** Zur Kunde von Süd Afrika.
Zeitschr. für Allgem. Erdkunde. 1855. v. p. 200.
- 665 Cooley, W. D.** Dr. Livingstone's Reize vom Fluss Liambey nach Loanda, 1853 und 1854.
Petermann's Mittheilungen, p. 311. 1855.
- 666 Mason, G. H.** 'Life with the Zulus of Natal.'
London, Longmans, 1855.
- 667 Petermann, Dr. A.** Die neuesten Forschungen in Süd-Afrika—der Ngami—See und der Liambey-Fluss.
Petermann's Mittheilungen, p. 41. 1855.
- 668** ——— Karte zur Uebersicht der wichtigsten Entdeckungen im Innern Süd-Afrika's in den Jahren 1849–53.
1855.
- 669 Watts, J. Alfred.** Map of the Colony of Natal compiled and lithographed by—
1855.
- 670** Ausdehnung der Süd-Afrikanischen Freistaaten.
Petermann's Mittheilungen, p. 377. 1855.
- 671** Süd-Afrika. Neue Goldländer.
Petermann's Mittheilungen, p. 119. 1855.
- 672 Solomon, Rev. Edw.** Two Lectures on the Native Tribes of the Interior, delivered before the Mechanics' Institute, Cape Town.
1855.
- 673 Colenso, Bishop.** 'Ten Weeks in Natal: a Journal of a First Tour of Visitation amongst the Colonists and the Zulu Kafirs of Natal.'
Post 8vo. Cambridge, 1855.
- 674** ——— 'Remarks on the proper Treatment of cases of Polygamy.'
8vo. Pietermaritzburg, 1855.
- 675 Arrowsmith.** Map of South Africa, showing the routes of the Rev. Dr. Livingstone, between the years 1849–1856.
- 676** Der Ngani—See und die Wüste Kalahari. Nach **Ch. T. Andersson.**
Petermann's Mittheilungen, p. 103. 1855.

677 Dayman, Lieut. Chart of Algoa Bay (Bird Island by Capt. Skead.)

1856.

678 ——— 'Chart, Cape Recife to Keiskama River, including Algoa Bay.

1856.

679 Dr. Bleek's Forschungen in Natal, 18th of August, 1855–30th of April, 1856.

1856. *Petermann's Mittheilungen*, p. 362.

680 Cloete, H. De landverhuizing der Hollandsche boeren uit de Kaap de Goede Hoop en hunne nederzetting in Natal.

Cape Town, 1856.

681 Cloete, Henry. Five Lectures on the Emigration of the Dutch Farmers from the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope and their settlement in the district of Natal, until their formal submission to Her Majesty's authority in the year 1843. Delivered to the Natal Society at Pietermaritzburg.

Cape Town, 1856.

682 Fleming, Rev. Francis. 'Southern Africa, a Geography and Natural History of the Country, Colonies, and Inhabitants. From the Cape of Good Hope to Angola.'

8vo. London, 1856.

683 Dr. Livingstone's Neue Reise in's Innere von Afrika.

Petermann's Mittheilungen, p. 114. 1856.

684 Erforschung Inner Afrika's durch **Magyar László.**

Petermann's Mittheilungen, p. 36. 1856.

685 Die Mündung des Flusses Nourse.

Petermann's Mittheilungen, p. 117. 1856.

686 Walter, Charles. 'The Cape of Good Hope and the Kaffir Question.'

Cape Town, 1856.

687 Tindall, Rev. Henry. Two Lectures on Great Namaqualand and its inhabitants, delivered before the Mechanics' Institute.

Cape Town, 1856.

688 Entdeckung der Guelle des Zambesi-Flusses.

Pet. Mitth., p. 486. 1856.

689 Bailey, T. B. 'Notes on the Horse Sickness at the Cape of Good Hope in 1854–55.'

8vo. Cape Town, 1856.

690 Andersson, Charles John. Lake Ngami.

8vo. 1856.

691 Gray, Bishop. 'Three Months' Visitation by the Bishop in the Autumn of 1855, with an account of his voyage to the Island of Tristan d'Acunha.'

8vo. 1856.

692 Cathcart, Sir George. Correspondence relative to the Military Operations in Kaffraria.

8vo. 1856.

693 Watermeyer, E. B. Three Lectures on the Cape of Good Hope under the Government of the Dutch East India Company.

8vo. Cape Town, 1857.

694 Tindall, Rev. H. A Grammar and Vocabulary of the Namaqua Hottentot Language.

Cape Town, 1857.

695 Correspondence between the Committee of the South African Auxiliary Bible Society and various Missionaries and others relative to the translation, printing, and circulation of the Scripture in the Native Languages of South Africa, and more especially in the Native Dialect, with the resolutions of the Committee thereon. Printed by order of the Committee.

8vo. Cape Town, 1857.

696 Arrowsmith, John. Map to illustrate a visit to Moselekatse, King of the Matabele, by the Rev. R. Moffat in 1856.

1857.

697 de Villas Boas Truaño. On the Decline of Monomotapa (Mana-mtapa).

Boll. e Annaes do Con. Ultram. 1857. No. 43.

698 Rietbergen, D. C. Beschrijving der vuren en Zeilaanwijzingen voor de Zuidkust van Afrika van Algoa tot de Tafelbaai, Zoomede opgave van tarieven, regten enz.

Rotterdam, 1857.

699 Castelnan, fr de. On the Earthquake at the Cape of Good Hope of the 14th of August, 1857.

Comptes Rendus, February 1.

700 Campbell, James. Remarks on the Geography and Hydrography of South-western Africa.

Proc. Roy. Geog. Soc. London, No. VIII. 1857.

701 Dr. Bleek's neue Lanfbahn in Süd-Afrika.

Pet. Mitth., p. 266. 1857.

702 Buyskes, P. J. De havenwerken in de Tafelbaai.

With Plate. Amsterdam, 1857. *Verhandelingen*, enz. xxxii. 1 afdeel, p. 432.

703 Adams, H. G. 'Dr. Livingstone, his Life and Adventures.'
London, Houlston and Wright. 1857.

704 Elpis. *Algemeene Tijdschrift van Zuid-Afrika*, onder medewerking van P. E. Fame, S. Hofmeyer, G. W. A. van der Linden, J. Murray.
Cape Town, 1857.

705 Economist, Port Elizabeth, Algoa Bay.
1857.

706 Bleek, Dr. W. H. I. Researches into the relations between the Hottentot and Kafir Races.
Cape Monthly Magazine, May, 1857.

707 Aus einem Briefe des **Dr. Bleek** an Dr. M. Haug.
Zeitschrift der deutschen morgenländ Gesellschaft, Heft. 2. 1857.

708 'De Hollanders aan de Kaap de Goede Hoop.'
Amsterdam, 1857.

709 Dr. Bleek's Reise in das Zululand.
Pet. Mitth. 1857. P. 49.

710 Düben, Freiherr Gustav von — Erinnerungen an **Johann August Wahlberg**. Aus dem Schwedischen von **Wilh. Peters**.
Zeitschrift für allgemeine Erdkunde, April, 1857.

711 Livingstone, David. 'Missionary Travels and Researches in South Africa, including a Sketch of sixteen years' residence in the interior of Africa, and a journey from the Cape of Good Hope to Loanda on the West Coast, then across the continent, down the river Zambesi to the Eastern Ocean.'

With Portrait. Maps by Arrowsmith, and numerous Illustrations. London, 1857.

712 — Explorations into the Interior of Africa.
Journal of the Roy. Geogr. Soc. London, vol. 26. 1857.

713 Map to illustrate **Dr. Livingstone's** Routes.
1857.

714 Dr. Livingstone's Reisen in Süd-Afrika.
Pet. Mitth. 1857. P. 91.

715 Döhne, Rev. J. L. Zulu Kafir Dictionary etymologically explained, with Copious Illustrations and Examples preceded by an Introduction on the Zulu Kafir Language.
Cape Town, 1857.

716 Dr. Livingstone über die gesellschaftlichen und politischen Verhältnisse der Afrikanischen Völker Stämme.
Ausland, No. 8. 1857.

717 Dr. Livingstone.

Proc. of the Roy. Geogr. Soc., No. VII. 1857.

718 Letsulatebe, der Bechuana Häuptling am Ngami See.

Pet. Mitth. 1857. P. 209.

719 Moffat, Rev. R. Visit to Moselekatse, King of the Matabele.

With Map. *Journal of the Roy. Geogr. Soc.*, vol. 26. 1857.

720 Moffat's Besuch beim König von Matebele.

Ausland, No. 21. 1857.

721 Malte-Brun., V. A. Résumé historique des explorations faites dans l'Afrique Australe de 1849-1856, par le **Rev. Dr. D. Livingstone.**

Nouvelles Annales de Voyages, April, 1857. With Map.

722 Nachrichten über Ladislaus Magyar.

Pet. Mitth. 1857. P. 149.

723 Extracts from the Journal of Captain M. S. Nolloth, of H.M.S. Frolic.

Naut. Mag., January and May, 1857.

724 Map of the Coastlands of Natal.

1857.

725 Die Nomenclatur afrikanischer Flüsse.

Pet. Mitth. 1857. P. 526.

726 Regenmenge in Natal.

Pet. Mitth. 1857. P. 527.

727 Tod des schwedischen Naturforscher's Joh. Aug. Wahlberg.

Pet. Mitth. 1857. P. 207.

728 Die Victoriafälle, das Wunder Süd Afrika's.

Pet. Mitth. 1857. P. 523.

729 Shooter, Rev. Jos. 'The Kafirs of Natal and the Zulu Country.'

London, 1857.

730 Petermann, A. Karten-Skizze von Afrika zur vergleichenden Uebersicht der Reisen Dr. Barth's und Dr. Livingstone's (nebst Carton: Der Zambesi-Strom, nach den Forschungen Dr. Livingstone's in den Jahren 1851-1856).

Pet. Mitth., Taf. 3. 1857.

731 Hahn, C. Hugo. Grundzüge einer Grammatik des Hereró (Im westlichen Afrika), nebst einem Wörterbuche.

Berlin, 1857.

732 Pappe, L. 'Floræ Capensis Medicæ Prodrômus, an Enumeration of South African Plants used as Remedies by the Colonists of the Cape of Good Hope.'

8vo. 2nd edition. Cape Town, 1857.

733 History of the Basutos of South Africa, by the Special Commissioner (**Mr. J. M. Orpen**) of the *Cape Argus*.

Cape Town, 1857.

734 Further Papers relative to the State of the Kafir Tribes : July, 1855 ; June, 1856 ; March, 1857 ; August, 1857.

Bound in 1 vol. 1857.

735 Capper, H. 'The Cape of Good Hope and Natal.'

8vo. London, 1858.

736 Somerset. 'Adventures of Mrs. Colonel Somerset in Caffraria during the War.'

8vo. 2nd ed. 1858.

737 Armstrong, Lord Bishop of Grahamstown. Memoir by Rev. J. T. Carter, with an Introduction by Samuel, Lord Bishop of Oxford.

With Portrait. Post 8vo. Oxford, 1858.

738 Behm, E. Süd Afrika im Jahre 1858. Eine Geographische Skizze der neu erforschten Regionen des Innern. Vornehmlich nach Dr. D. Livingstone.

Pet. Mitth., 1858. P. 177.

739 Andersson, Charles J. 'Reisen in Süd West Africa bis zum See Ngami in 1850-54. Aus dem schwedischen.'

With Map. Leipzig, Costenoble, 1858.

740 'Catalogue of **Sir George Grey's** Library.' Part I. 'Philology,' by **W. Bleek**, Phil. Dr.

1858.

741 Dijk, Jan van. 'Lotgevallen van een Ned. Kolonist in de binnenlanden van Zuid-Afrika.'

Rotterdam, 1858.

742 Watermeyer, E. B. 'De Kaap de Goede Hoop onder het bewind der Hollandsche Oost-Indische Compagnie.'

Cape Town, 1858.

743 Calderwood, Rev. M. 'Caffers and Caffer Missions, with preliminary chapters on the Cape Colony as a Field for Emigration and Basis of Missionary Operations.'

London, 1858.

744 Dr. W. Bleek's Arbeiten in Süd Africa, and **Dr. Livingstone** am Kap.

Pet. Mitth., p. 418. 1858.

745 Dr. W. Bleek's Untersuchungen über Hottentotten und Kafir.

Pet. Mitth., p. 418. 1858.

746 'Meteorologische Beobachtungen am Kap der Guten Hoffnung.'

Pet. Mitth., p. 42. 1858.

747 Irons, W., Secretary to the Cape Town Mechanics' Institution. 'The Settlers' Guide to the Cape of Good Hope and Colony of Natal. Compiled from original and authentic materials.'

With Map. London, 1858.

748 Die Hottentotten-Stämme und ihre geographische Verbreitung im Lichte der Gegenwart.

Pet. Mitth., Heft II. 1858.

749 Die Hereró in Süd Afrika und ihre Nachbarvölker.

Pet. Mitth., p. 349. 1858.

750 Hahn und Rath. Reise der Missionäre — zu dem Cunene Fluss.

Pet. Mitth., p. 42. 1858.

751 Frédoux, F. Quelques mots sur les Béchuanas.

Bull. de la Soc. Géogr. de Paris, Nov., 1858.

752 Giftige Fische am Kap der guten Hoffnung.

Pet. Mitth., p. 256. 1858.

753 Cortambert, M. C. E. 'Esquisse de la Géographie, de l'ethnographie et de l'histoire naturelle d'une partie de l'Afrique Australe intérieure.'

Paris, 1858.

754 'Missions-reisen und Forschungen in Süd-Afrika. Autorisirte vollständige Ausgabe für Deutschland von **Dr. David Livingstone**. Aus dem Englischen von Dr. Herm. Lotze.'

Leipzig, 1858.

755 Livingstone's astronomische Positionem in Süd-Afrika.

Pet. Mitth., p. 255. 1858.

756 Ladislaus Magyar. Seine beabsichtigte Rückkehr und sein Reisewerk.

Pet. Mitth., p. 169. 1858.

757 Moffat, Robert. Journey from Little Namaqualand Eastward along the Orange River, the Northern Frontier of the Colony, &c.

Proc. of the Geogr. Soc. London, June, 1858.

758 'Practical Remarks on the Colony of Natal.'

1858.

759 Albrecht Roscher's Reise nach Inner Afrika.

Pet. Mitth., pp. 344 and 515. 1858.

760 Aus den Briefen des Süd-Afrikanischen Reisenden **Prof. Wahlberg**.

Pet. Mitth., p. 414. 1858.

761 Coast Charts of Africa: South East Coast, Entrance of the River St. John or Umzimvubu, surveyed by **Mr. F. Skead**, assisted by **Mr. M. P. Auret**, 1857.

Admiralty Maps. May 4, 1858.

762 Proceedings of the Commission appointed to inquire into the Past and Present State of the Kafirs in the district of Natal, and to report upon their future Government, &c., for the information of his Honour the Lieut.-Governor.

2 Parts. Natal, 1858.

763 Pappe, L., and Rawson. 'Synopsis Filicum Africæ Australis: an Enumeration of the South African Ferns hitherto unknown.'

8vo. Cape Town, 1858.

764 Drayson, Capt. A. W. 'Sporting Scenes among the Kafirs of South Africa.'

8vo. 1858.

765 Anderson, John Corbet. 'To India and back by the Cape. By a Traveller. With numerous drawings on wood and stone by —, from sketches by the author and others.'

4to. Croyden, 1859.

766 Bell, Sydney S. 'Colonial Administration of Great Britain.'

8vo. 1859.

767 Bishop Colenso. 'First Steps in Zulu.'

8vo. 1859. Another edition Maritzburg and Durban, 1871.

768 — 'An Elementary Grammar of the Zulu-Kafir Language.'

Ekukanyeni, dated Bishopstowe, March 18, 1859. 8vo.

769 Andree, K. 'Südafrika und Madagascar geschildert durch die neuesten Entdeckung's reisenden.'

Leipzig, 1859.

770 Kiesewetter, Fr. 'Erforschungsreisen im Innern Afrika's. In Schilderungen der bekanntesten älteren und neueren Reisen, insbesondere der grossen Entdeckungen im Südlichen Afrika während der Jahre 1840-56 durch Dr. David Livingstone.'

Leipzig, 1859.

771 Gogh, J. van. 'De stormen nabij de Kaap de Goede Hoop in verband beschouwd met de temperatuur der zee.'

Amsterdam, 1859. With 2 Plates and 7 Tables.

772 Magyar, Ladislaus. 'Reisen in Süd-Afrika in den Jahren 1849-57. Aus dem ungarischen von J. Hunfalvy.'

Pest., 1859. Leipzig, 1860.

773 Schrumpf, Ch. 'Süd-Afrikanische Reisebilder. Tagebuch meiner Rückreise aus dem Innern Süd-Afrika's nach der Kapstadt in 1857.'

Strassburg, Berger-Levrault and Sohn, 1859.

774 Harvey, Wm. H. 'Thesaurus Capensis, or Illustrations of the South African Flora, being Figures and Brief Descriptions of South African Plants selected from the Dublin University Herbarium.'

Vol. i. Dublin, 1859.

775 Mann, Robert J. 'The Colony of Natal, an Account of the Characteristics and Capabilities of this British Dependency, published under the authority of the Government Immigration Board, for the guidance and information of Immigrants.'

8vo. 1859.

776 Grout, Rev. Lewis. 'A Grammar of the Zulu Language, accompanied with a Historical Introduction, also with an Appendix.'

8vo. Natal and London, 1859.

777 Hall, Henry. 'Manual of South African Geography.'

Cape Town, 1859.

778 Noble, John. 'Fransche Hoek, or the Story of our Pilgrim Fathers.'

1860.

779 Loew, Herm. 'Die Dipteren. Fauna Südafrika's, Erste Abtheilung mit zwei Tafeln.'

4to. Berlin, 1860.

780 Andersson's Reise nach dem Cunene.

Pet. Mitth., p. 116. 1860.

781 Andersson, C. J. On South Africa.

Proc. R. Geogr. Soc., vol. iv. 1860.

781a. The Cape and South Africa.

Quarterly Review, July, 1860.

782 Cassalis, E. 'Les Bassoutos, ou vingt-trois années de séjour et d'observations au Sud de l'Afrique.'

Paris, Meyrueis & Co., 1860.

783 Chaix. Étude sur l'éthnographie de l'Afrique.

Soc. de géogr. Genève, Memoires 1. 1860.

784 Bleek, W., Phil. Dr. 'Reynard the Fox in South Africa.'

1850-60.

785 Hall, H. Aardrijkskundig handboek van Zuid-Afrika. Mit Kaart. (Uit het Engelsch.)

Rotterdam, Bazendijk, 1860.

786 Hahn, Dr. H. 'Geschichte der Kathol. Missionen seit Jesus Christus bis auf die neueste zeit.'

Bd. II. Köln, 1860.

787 Godlonton, R. *The Eastern Province Monthly Magazine*, published by — Grahamstown.

Contains very interesting articles during 1850-60.

788 Cooley, D. 'Inner Africa Laid Open.'

1860.

789 Cumming, Gordon. 'La vie au désert. Cinq ans de chasse dans l'Intérieur de l'Afrique méridionale; publié **Alex. Dumas.**'

Paris, Levy Frères, 1860.

790 Dr. Livingstone's Erforschung des Shiré Flusses und Shirwa Sees in Süd-Afrika, April, 1859.

Pet. Mitth., p. 149. 1860.

791 Ladislaus Magyar's Erforschung Inner Afrika's.

Pet. Mitth., p. 227. 1860.

792 Ladislaus Magyar. Über die grossen Seen Inner-Afrika's.

Pet. Mitth., p. 114. 1860.

793 Das Swaziland in Süd-Ost Afrika und **Merensky's** Reise.

Pet. Mitth., p. 404. 1860.

794 Skead, F. 'Africa S.W., S., and S.E. Coasts. Robben Island to the Cape of Good Hope'; 'Cape of Good Hope to Struijs Point.'

Cape Town, Saul Solomon & Co., 1860.

795 Shaw, W. 'The Story of my Mission in South Eastern Africa, comprising some account of the European Colonists, with extended Notices of the Kafir and other Native Tribes.'

London, Hamilton, 1860.

796 Dr. Albrecht Roscher's Tod.

Pet. Mitth., p. 403. 1860.

797 Zeithammer, Anton O. Rückblicke auf die Geschichte geographischer Erforschung Süd-Afrika's. **Ladislaus Magyar's** Reise-Unternehmungen. Separat-Abdruck aus den Mitth. der K. R. geogr. Gesellschaft 4 Jahrg.
Wien, 1860.

798 Zerrenner, C. 'Reise des Ingenieurs **A. Thies** nach den Kupferbergwerken Namaqua Land's in Süd-Afrika.'
Freiberg, Engelhardt, 1860.

799 Williams, Ch. 'Narrative and Adventures of Travellers in Africa.'
New York, Dick and Fitzgerald, 1860.

800 Ward, Harriet. 'The Cape and Kaffirs.'
London, 1860.

801 McLeod, Lyons. 'Travels in Eastern Africa, with the Narrative of a Residence in Mozambique.'
2 vols., 8vo. 1860.

802 Correspondence between the Governor of Natal and the Colonial Office with respect to £5,000 reserved from the General Revenues of the Colony for the disposal of the Crown.
August, 1860.

803 Brockhoven, A. C. Gids voor landverhuizers naar de Kaap de Goede Hoop. Uit de beste bronnen samengesteld en met eenige belangrijke, op ondervinding gegronde aanmerkingen over de voordeelen dezer kolonie voor emigratie vermeerderd.
Amsterdam, 1860.

804 Singular Adventures of **Gerrit Cornelis van Bengel**, principally at the South Eastern Coast of the Cape of Good Hope in the years 1747-58. Compiled and edited from posthumous papers by Advocate **Simon Proot**, LL.D. Printed by van der Post Bros.
Utrecht, 1860.

805 Bleeker, P. Over eenige vischsoorten van de Kaap de Goede Hoop. Natuurk. tijdsch. vor Ned Indië xxi. 49.
Batavia, 1860.

806 — Description de quelques espèces de poissons du Japon, du Cap de Bonne Espérance et de Surinam, conservés au Musée de Leide.
Tijdschr. v.d. Dierkunde ii.

807 — Sur une nouvelle espèce de *Cynaptura* du Cap de Bonne Espérance.
1860.

808a Andersson, Ch. J. 'The Okavango River: a Narrative of Travel, Exploration, and Adventure.'
London, Hurst and Blackett, 1861.

808b Andersson, Ch. J. Der Okavango Strom. Entdeckungsreisen und Jagdabenteuer in Süd West Afrika Deutsch van H. Hartmann.

Leipzig, Gerhard, 1862.

809 Chapman, James. Notes on South Africa.

Prov. R. Geogr. Soc., vol. v. No. 1. 1861.

810 Cullingworth, J. 'Guide to the Colony of Port Natal.'

With Map. London, 1861.

811 Meurant, L. H. Zamenspraak tusschen Klaas Waarzegger en Jan Twijfelaar, over het onderwerp van Afscheiding tusschen de Oostelijke en Westelijke Provincie.

Cradoek, 1861.

812 Noble, R. 'Prince Alfred's progress through South Africa in the year 1860.'

Illustrated. Cape Town, 1861.

813 Scherzer, Dr. Karl. 'Narrative of the Circumnavigation of the Globe by the Austrian frigate *Novara*, undertaken by order of the Imperial (Austrian) Government in the years 1857, 1858, and 1859.'

3 vols, royal 8vo. 1861.

814 Nachrichten von dem Elephantenjäger **F. Green** und Vorgänge im Okavango-Lande in Süd-West Afrika.

Pet. Mitth., p. 356. 1861.

815 Merensky and Grützner. Tagebuch der Reise von Leijdenburg zu den Swazi.

Berliner Missionsberichte, No. 9 and 10. 1861.

816 Meidinger, H. 'Die Süd - afrikanischen Kolonien England's und die Freistaaten der Holl. Boeren in ihren neuesten Zuständen.'

Frank. a. M., Sauerländer, 1861.

817 Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique in den Jahren 1842-48.'

Berlin, G. Reimer, 1861.

818 Sà da Bandeira, V. de. Zambezia e Sofalla, mappa coordenata sobre numerosos documentos antigos e modernos portuguezes e estrangeiros.

1861.

819 'Zambesi Fluss: Traurige Nachrichten vom—*Calwer Missionsblatt*.'

April, 1861.

820 Dr. Livingstone's Reise am Zambesi im Jahre 1860.

Pet. Mitth., p. 223. 1861.

821 Livingstone's neueste Schicksale und Entdeckungen.

Ausland, No. 19, pp. 453-485. 1861.

822 Dr. Livingstone's Fahrt auf dem Rovuma-Fluss im Frühjahr 1861.

Pet. Mitth., p. 355. 1861.

823 Süd und West-Afrika: Allgemeine Missions-Überschau; nach den Berichten von 1860.

Missions Nachrichten der Ost-Indischen Missions Anstalt zu Halle, Heft 1., 1861.

824 Namaqualand. Aus Missionar **Kleinschmidt's** Tagebuche.'

Berichte der Rhein. Miss. Gesell., Feb., 1861.

825 Schrumpf, C. Süd-Afrikanische, Kap und Atlantische See-Bilder. Mit Anhang: Die Bassuto, wie sie sind.

Strassburg, Berger-Levrault, 1861.

826 Lorck's Hausbibliothek. Bd 64: Süd-Afrika und Madagascar geschildert durch die neueren Entdeckungs Reisenden.

Leipzig, 1861.

827 Kop, Prof. Dr. A. Ueber die Kupfererz-Lagerstätten von Klein-Namaqualand und Damara Land, ein Beitrag zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Kupfererze.

Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Heft v. pp. 513-550. 1861.

828 Laws, H. W. Mosselbay as a Harbour of Refuge.

Naut. Mag., Nov., 1861.

829 Arbuthnot, J. 'Emigrant's Guide Book to Port Natal.'

Aberdeen, King, 1862.

830 Drayson, A. W. 'Tales at the Outspan, or Adventures in the Wild Regions of Southern Africa.'

With Illustrations. 8vo. 1862.

831 Ente, W. K. Natal en Nieuw-Gelderland en de vooruitzigten der Kolonisatie aldaar, Arnhem, Tjeenk Willink.

1862.

832 Bleek, Dr. W. H. J. 'A Comparative Grammar of South African Languages.'

Part I., Phonology. Cape Town, J. C. Juta; London, Trübner, 1862.

833 Beijer, J. Journaal gehouden van Port-Elizabeth (Algoa-Baai) naar Reddersburg (Oranje-Vrijstaat).

Kaapstad, Saul Solomon; Groningen, P. Beijer, 1862.

834 Dove, H. W. Über das Klima von Port-Natal.

Zeitschr. für allgemeine Erdkunde, Juni, 1862, pp. 447-451.

835 Salles Ferrera, Fr. de Angola. Diário da viagem para S. José de Encoge em 1854.

Annaes do Conselho Ultramarino. 1862.

836 Kirk, J. Report on the natural products and capabilities of the Shire and lower Zambesi valleys.

Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. London, vol. vi., No. 1. 1862.

837 Jacobs, A. 'L'Afrique nouvelle. Récents voyages, état moral, intellectuel et social dans le continent noir.'

Paris, Didier, 1862.

838 Macqueen, J. 'Journey from Inhambane to Zoutpansberg by Joaquim de Santa Rita Montanha.'

With Map. *Journ. R. Geogr. Soc. London*, pp. 63-68. 1862.

839 Mossamedes. Estatística do districto, relativa ao anno de 1860.

Bolet. e Annaes do Conselho Ultramarino. Lisboa, 1862.

840 Port Natal, a complete Map of the Colony of—, containing the divisions of the farms, quantities and owners' names from the most recent surveys.

London, Algar, 1862.

841 Kùlb, P. H. Die Reisen der Missionäre. 2 Abth. Missionsreisen nach Afrika vom Anfang des 16 bis zum Ende des 18 Jahrhunderts.

Regensburg, Manz, 1862.

842 Sylva, da. Observações sobre os bocas do Zambese.

Bolet. e Annaes do Cons. Ultram., Lisboa, No. 103, Dec., 1862.

843 Sanderson, J. Notes to accompany the Sketch-maps of the Zulu and Amatonga countries, and of the Country between Aliwal North and Natal.

With Map. *Journ. R. Geogr. Soc. London*, pp. 335-339. 1862.

844 March, G. 'Directions for S. and S. E. Coasts of Africa, Robben Island to Natal.'

London, Hydrogr. Office, 1862.

845 Moçambique, Productos de.

Bolet. e Annaes do Consel. Ultram. Lisboa, 1862.

846 Welwitsch, Dr. Fr. On the Botany of Benguela, Mossamedas, &c., &c., in S. Western Africa.

Journ. of the Linnean Soc. 1862.

847 Sà da Bandeira, Vicomte de. Notes sur les fleuves Zambeze et Chire et sur quelques lacs de l'Afrique orientale.

Bull. de la Soc. de Géogr. de Paris, Juin, 1862.

848 Chart, East Coast of Africa: River Rovuma. Sketch Survey by **D. May**, 1861.

London, Hydrogr. Office, 1862.

849 **Dr. David Livingstone's** Brief an **Dr. H. Barth** am Bord des Pioneer im Fluss Zambesi den 18 Feb., 1862.

Zeitschr. für allgem. Erdkunde, Juli, 1862. Pp. 65-68.

850 **Dr. A. Roscher's** Tagebuch über seine Reise nach dem Lufidji, 6 Feb.—24 März, 1859.

Pet Mitth. 1862. P. 1.

851 **Petermann, Dr. A.** Karte von Kongo und Angola.

Tafel 17. *Pet. Mitth.* 1862.

852 **Boyce and Davis.** 'A Grammar of the Kafir Language,' by W. B. Boyce.

3rd. ed., augmented and improved with exercises, by W. T. Davis. Small 8vo. 1863.

853 **Robinson, J.** 'Natal, a practical Guide to that British Dependency in South-eastern Africa.'

8vo. Durban and London, 1863.

—'A few words about Natal,' *Naut. Mag.*, July, 1863. Pp. 376-379.

854 **Schauenburg, E.** Die berühmtesten Entdeckungsreisen zu Land und See bis auf die neueste Zeit in geschichtlichen Darstellungen. Süd Afrika.

Lahr, 1863.

855 **Schultze, Dr. R.** Die Neger in Angola. Character, Aberglaube, Ceremonien, Gebräuche, Tracht.

Das Ausland, 1863.

856 **Wilmot, A.** 'A historical and descriptive account of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope.'

London, Algar, 1863.

857 Itinerario de Quelimane a Tete pelo Zambeze, 1860. Noticias do districto de Tete. Noticias do districto de Quelimane.

Bol. e Annaes do Consel. Ultram, No. 111, August, 1863.

858 Süd-Afrika zur Darstellung der Gebiete der Berliner Missions-Gesellschaft.

With eight Maps. Halle, 1863.

859 Slave Trade correspondence with British Commissioners at Sierra Leone, Havana, the Cape of Good Hope, New York and Loanda, in 1862.

Fol., 200 pp. London, 1863.

860 Baldwin, W. Ch. 'African Hunting, from Natal to the Zambesi, Lake Ngami, Kalahari, from 1852-60.'

London, Bentley, 1863.

861 Wyman, J. Observations on the Skeleton of a Hottentot.

Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 1863.

862 Dr. Livingstone's Fahrt auf dem Nyassa Sec.

Pet. Mitth. 1863. P. 107.

863 Livingstone's Expedition to Lake Nyassa in 1861-63.

Journ. R. Geogr. Soc. London, vol. xxxiii. 1863. Pp. 251-276.

864 Africa, East Coast. Chart of Mouths of the River Zambesi. Surveyed by **Capt. Skead**, 1858-61.

London, Hydrogr. Office, 1863.

865 Sà da Bandeira, Visconde de e **Fernando da Costa Leal**. Map of Angola. 2 Sheets.

Lisbon, 1863.

866 Baines, Th. 'Explorations in South-West Africa, being an account of a journey in the years 1861 and 1862, from Walvisch Bay on the Western Coast to Lake N'gami and the Victoria Falls.'

8vo. With three Maps. London, Longmans, 1864.

867 Transvaal.

Das Ausland, No. 25, pp. 590-591. 1864.

868 ——— *le Tour du Monde*.

No. 226. 1864.

869 Müller, Dr. Fr. Die Sprachen Afrika's. Mit Bezug auf **W. H. I. Bleek's**; 'A comparative Grammar of South African languages.'

Oestr. Wochenschrift für Wissenschaft, Kunst und öffentliches Leben, Bd. 4, pp. 1058-1062. 1864.

870 Bowker, J. Mitford. 'Speeches, Letters, and Selections of the late—'

8vo. Grahamstown, 1864.

870a Kemp, D. C. v. d. Levensgeschiedenis van den, Med. Dr. J. Th. v. der Kemp, Zendeling in Zuid-Afrika.

With Portrait. 1798-1811. Amsterdam, 1864.

871 Mackenzie, Bishop. 'Memoir of—' by **Henry Goodwin, D.D.**

2nd. ed. 8vo. London, 1864.

872 Mocambique, Aguas thermaes do Matiquite.

Bol. e Annaes do Conselh. Ultram., No. 105. 1864.

- 873 Dove, H. W.** Ueber das Klima von Süd-Afrika.
Zeitschrift für Allgem. Erdkunde, Dec., 1864, Pp. 477-481.
- 874** Vegetabilische Produkte Afrika's.
Das Ausland, No. 29, pp. 685-688. 1864.
- 875 Tenzl, Prof. E.** Bericht über einige der wichtigsten Ergebnisse der Bereisung der Portugiesischen Kolonie von Angola in West-Afrika in den Jahren 1850-1860 durch Herrn **Dr. Frdr. Welwitsch**.
Vienna, Gerald, 1864.
- 876 Skead, F.** Sailing directions. Yzervark Point to Mosselbay, South Africa.
Naut. Mag., June, 1864. Pp. 329-333.
- 877 Castro, de M.** Rios de Senna. Sua descripção desde a barra de Quilimane ate ao Zumbo.
Bol. e Annaes do Cons. Ultram., Nos. 71, 72, and 73. 1864.
- 878 Mühry, A.** Die Meeresströmungen an der Südspitze Afrika's.
Pet. Mitth., p. 34. 1864.
- 879** Chart, Africa, South, S.E. and East Coast, from the Cape of Good Hope to Cape Guardafui, including the islands in the Mozambique Channel, by **Capt. de Horsey**, 1864.
London, Hydrogr. Office, 1864.
- 880** Angola. Noticias de algunos dos districtos de que se compõe esta provincia.
Bolet. e Annaes do Conselh. Ultram., Nos. 68, 69, and 70. 1864.
- 881** Angola. Da communicaçãõ por terra entre — e a costa oriental de Africa.
Bolet. e Annaes do Conselh. Ultram., Nos. 70 and 71. 1864.
- 882 Gomes, B. A.** Una viagem scientifica em Angola.
Bol. e Annaes do Conselh. Ultram., No. 109. 1864.
- 883 Ravenstein, E. G.** Neueste Karte von Afrika in drei Blättern. Kpfirst.
Hildburghausen, Bibliogr. Inst., 1864.
- 884 Frédoux, Rev.** 'A Sketch of the Se-chuana Grammar.
Cape Town, 1864.
- 885 Peters, W. C. H.** Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mozambique.
Botanik 2^{te} Abth. Berlin, G. Reimer, 1864. (Continuation in 1868.)
- 886 Dr. Livingstone's** Reise nach dem Hochland der Marawi im Westen d. Nyassa. See's. 1863.
Pet. Mitth., p. 233. 1864.

887 Dr. Livingstone. Recent operations on the Zambesi.

Christian Work, a Magazine of religious and missionary information, May, 1864.

888 Livingstone, D. and Ch. 'Narrative of an expedition to the Zambesi and its tributaries, and of the Discovery of the Lakes Shirwa and Nyassa, 1858-64.

London, Murray, 1865.

889 Handelsverhältnisse der Kap Kolonie.

Handelsarchiv, Feb., pp. 192-198. 1865.

890 Kirk, J. Notes on the gradient of the Zambesi on the level of Lake Nyassa, on the Murchison Rapids, and on Lake Shirwa.

With Map. *Journ. R. Geogr. Soc. London*, vol. xxxv. 1865.

891 Horsey, Capt. de. Sailing directions for the South and East Coasts of Africa.

2nd ed. London, Hydrogr. Office, 1865.

892 Grout, Rev. Lewis. 'Zululand; or Life among the Zulu-Kaffers of Natal and Zululand, South Afrika.'

With Map. London, Trübner, 1865.

893 Harvey, W. H., and O. W. Sonder. 'Flora Capensis: being a systematic description of the Plants of the Cape Colony, Caffraria, and Port Natal.'

3 vols., 8vo.

Vol. i. Ranunculaceæ to Connoraceæ.

Vol. ii. Leguminosæ to Loranthaceæ.

Vol. iii. Rubiaceæ to Campanulaceæ.

Dublin and Cape Town, 1859-65.

894 Bowler, T. W. 'The Kafir Wars.'

London, 1865.

895 Alston's Map of South Africa.

London, 1865.

896 Beitrag zur Karte des Gross-Namaqualandes.

Pet. Mitth., p. 389. 1865.

897 Das Klima von Natal.

Pet. Mitth., p. 237. 1865.

898 Livingstone, D. and Ch. Neue Missionsreisen in Südafrika. Aus dem Engl. v. J. E. A. Martin.

Jena and Leipzig, Costenoble, 1866.

899 Thierbilder aus Süd-Afrika.

Pet. Mitth., p. 305. 1866.

900 Das Zerlegen und Verzehren eines Elefantens in Süd-Afrika.

Pet. Mitth., p. 234. 1866.

901 **Leyland, J.** 'Adventures in the far interior of South Afrika.'

London, Routledge, 1866.

902 **Combermere, Viscount.** Memoir and Correspondence.

2 vols., 8vo. 1866.

903 **Maclean, Colonel.** Compendium of Kafir Laws and Customs, by **Dugmore, Warner, Brownlee, Ayliff**, and others, including Genealogical Tables of Kafir Chiefs and various Tribal Census Returns.

8vo. Cape Town, 1858-1866.

904 **Robertson, Henrietta.** 'Mission Life among the Zulu Kafirs: Memorials of Henrietta Robertson, wife of the Rev. R. Robertson.' Compiled chiefly from letters and journals written to the late **Bishop Mackenzie** and his sisters. Edited by **Anne Mackenzie**.

Illustrated. 12mo. Cambridge, Leighton, Bell & Co., 1866.

905 **Castilho, A. M. de.** Descrição e roeiro da costa occidental de Africa desde o cabo de Espartel até o das Agulhas.

Lisbon, 1866.

906 Verification and Extension of La Caille's Arc of Meridian at the Cape of Good Hope, by Sir Thomas Maclear, Astronomer Royal, Cape of Good Hope.

2 vols. 1866.

907 Erweiterung der Colonie Natal.

Pet. Mitth., p. 276. 1866.

908 **Mauch, Carl.** Ein neuer afrikanischer Entdeckungsreisender und seine Kartirung der Süd Afrikanischen Republik.

Pet. Mitth., p. 245. 1866.

909 **Bourdiol, H.** Les Colonies portugaises.

Bull. de la Soc. de Géogr. de Paris, July, 1866.

910 **Baines, T.** 'The Victoria Falls of the Zambezi.'

London, Day, 1866.

911 **Bowler, T. W.** Pictorial Album of Cape Town, with views of Simon's Town, Port Elizabeth, and Graham's Town. From original drawings by ——. With historical and descriptive sketches by **W. R. Thompson**.

12 views lith. oblong 4to. 1866.

- 912 Holden, W. C.** History of Kafir Races.
8vo. London, Grahamstown, and Natal, 1868.
- 913 De Lacerda, José.** Exame dos Viagens do **Dr. Livingstone.**
8vo, with folio Atlas. Lisbon, 1867.
- 914** Der Cunene Strom von **Fr. Green** erreicht.
Pet. Mitth., No. 1. 1867.
- 915 Hahn, Theoph.** Die Nama-Hottentotten.
Globus, Bd. 12. 1867.
- 916** Die Transvaalsche Republik in Süd-Africa.
Pet. Mitth., No. 1. 1867.
- 917 Mann, Dr. R. J.** The Physical Geography and Climate of the Colony of Natal.
Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. of London, vol. xxxvii, 1867.
- 918** Chart of Coast of South Africa, Cape Agulhas to Mosselbay, 1867.
London, Hydrogr. Office, 1867.
- 919** Chart of Cape of Good Hope, and adjacent coasts, from Hondekliip Bay to Port Natal, with Agulhas Bank. Compiled from latest Admiralty Surveys to 1867.
London, Hydrogr. Office, 1867.
- 920 Layard, E. L.** The Birds of South Africa; a descriptive catalogue.
Cape Town and London, Longmans, 1867.
- 921 Rohlf, Gerhard.** Die Art der Begrüssungen bei verschiedenen Neger-Stämmen.
Pet. Mitth., ix. 1867.
- 922 Grundemann, Dr. R.** Die Englische Kolonie Natal und das Zululand.
Pet. Mitth., vi. 1867.
- 923 Wangemann, Dr.** Missions Director: Ein Reise-Jahr in Süd-Afrika. Ausführliches Tagebuch über eine in den Jahren 1866-67 ausgeführte Inspektionsreise durch die Missions-Stationen der Berliner Missions-Gesellschaft.
With illustrations. 8vo. Berlin, Wohlgemuth, 1868.
- 924 Jeppe, Fr.** Die Transvaalische oder Süd-Afrikanische Republik, nebst einem Anhang: Dr. Wangemann's Reise in Süd-Afrika, 1866-67.
Pet. Mitth. Gotha, Ergänzungsheft, No. 24. 1868.

925 Uebersicht der Trigonometrischen und Nautischen Aufnahmen im Kaplande bis 1867. Map scale 1:1,800,000.

Pet. Mitth., I. 1868.

926 Die Küsten und Landesvermessung der Kap Kolonie.

Pet. Mitth., I. 1868.

927 Wood, Rev. J. G. 'The Natural History of Man. Africa.'

London, 1868.

928 Der erste Census in der Kap Kolonie, 1865.

Pet. Mitth., I. 1868.

929 Fritsch, Dr. G. Das Klima von Süd-Afrika, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Kulturfähigkeit des Landes.

Zeitschr. d. Gesellsch. für Erdkunde, Berlin, 3 Bd. 1868.

930 ——— Erläuternde Bemerkungen zur Revision der Grundemann'schen Karte des Bechuana-Landes.

Zeitschr. d. Gesellsch. für Erdkunde, Berlin, 3 Bd. 1868.

931 Skead and Stauton, Staff Commanders. Chart, East Coast, Cape St. Francis to Great Fish Point.

London, Hydrogr. Office, 1868.

932 Fritsch, Dr. G. Drei Jahre in Süd Afrika Reise-Skizzen nach Notizen des Tagebuches zusammengestellt.

Breslau, Hirt, 1868.

933 Hahn, Th. Sagen und Märchen der Ovahereró in Süd-Afrika.

Globus, Bd. xxiii. 1868.

934 Stauton, Staff Commander. Chart of South-East Coast, Kowie River, or Port Alfred, 1867.

London, Hydrogr. Office, 1868.

935 Mann, Dr. Further Notes on the Industries and Prospects of Natal.

Cape and Natal News, London, 7th Dec., pp. 7-10, 20th Dec., pp. 6-10. 1868.

936 Robinson and Vause. Map of South-Eastern Africa.

Natal, 1868.

937 Mohr, Ed. Reise und Jagd-Bilder aus der Südsee, Californien und Südost-Afrika.

8vo. Bremen, Schönmeyer, 1868.

938 Chapman, J. 'Travels in the interior of South Africa; comprising fifteen years' hunting and trading experiences; journeys across the Continent from Natal to Walwich Bay, and visits to Lake Ngami and the Victoria Falls.'

London, Bell, 1868.

939 Petermann, Dr. A. Map. Das Kapland nebst den Süd-Afrikanischen Freistaaten und dem Gebiet der Hottentotten und Kaffern, 1:5,000,000.

Pet. Mitth., I. 1868.

940 Foster, William. *South African Magazine*. A contribution to Colonial Literature. Edited by—

8vo. Cape Town, 1867-68.

941 Thomson, W. R. Poems, Essays, and Sketches. Edited, with memoir, by John Noble.

8vo. Cape Town, 1868.

942 Waller, Rev. H. 'Dr. Livingstone's Last Journals.' 1868.

943 Young, E. D. 'Search after Livingstone.' Revised by Rev. H. Waller.

8vo. 1868.

944 Walmsley, Col. H. M. 'The Ruined Cities of Zululand.'

2 vols., 8vo. London, Chapman and Hall, 1869.

945 Hahn, Jos. Die Ovahereró. 2 Abth.

Zeitschr. d. Gesellsch. für Erdkunde, No. 3. Berlin, 1869.

946 Eduard Mohr's Astronomisch-geognostische Expedition in Süd-Africa.

Pet. Mitth., VIII. 1869.

947 Hübner, Ad. Eduard Mohr'sche Expedition nach Süd-Afrika. Mineralogisch-geognostische Skizze.

Berg-und Hüttenmännische Zeitung, No. 23. 1869.

948 Skead, Lieut. Chart. Africa, S.E. Coast, Port Elizabeth. 1869.

London, Hydrogr. Office, 1869.

949 Wilmot, A. 'Diamonds and the South African Diamond Fields.'

Cape Town, 1869.

950 Hahn, Theoph. Beiträge zur Kunde der Hottentotten.

Jahresbericht des Vereins für Erdkunde. Dresden, 1869.

951 Národové jizni Afriky.

Matice lidu, 3rd year, No. 2., with Map. Prague, 1869.

952 Karl Mauch's dritte Reise im Innern von Afrika, 8 Mai bis 18 Oct., 1868.

Pet. Mitth., IV. and V. 1869.

953 Archdeacon, Lieut. Chart of S.E. Coast of Africa, Buffalo River, and View. 1868.

London, Hydrogr. Office, 1869.

954 ——— Chart, Waterloo Bay to Bashee River. 1868.

London, Hydrogr. Office, 1869.

955 Postal Map of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope.

Cape Town, J. C. Juta, 1869.

956 Erskine, St. Vincent. Journal of an Excursion to the mouth of the Limpopo.

Proc. R. Geog. Soc. London, vol. XIII. No. v. 1869.

957 Foncin, Prof. L'Afrique Australe d'après les voyages récents.

Conférences de l'association philomatique de Bayonne. Paris, Hachette, 1869.

958 Mann, Dr. Statistical Notes regarding the Colony of Natal.

Journal of the Statistical Society of London, March, 1869.

959 Noble, Prof. 'The Cape and its People,' and other essays by South African writers. Cape Town, J. C. Juta, 1869. Containing articles by **Dr. W. H. Ross, R. Trimen, Rev. Dr. Stewart, Rev. T. E. Fuller, J. McGibbon, and Dr. Bleek.**

960 Adderley, C. B., Sir (Lord Norton). 'Colonial Policy and History.'

8vo. London, 1869.

961 Bleek, Dr. 'Comparative Grammar of South African Languages.'

Part II. 8vo. Cape Town, 1869.

962 MacCarter, Rev. J. 'The Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa.' An Historical Sketch.

16mo., with Frontispiece. Edinburgh, 1869.

963 Milner and Brierly. 'The Cruise of H.M.S. *Galatea*: Captain H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh.'

Illustrated. 8vo. London, 1869.

963a Ballantyne, R. M. 'Six Months at the Cape.'

8vo. 1870.

964 Bleek, Dr. Reineke Fuchs in Afrika.

8vo. Weimar, 1870.

965 Petermann, Dr. A. Chronologische Uebersicht von Livingstone's Reisen 1840-69. Map 1:12,500,000.

Pet. Mitth., v. 1870.

966 Hübner, Ad. Bergmännisches vom Tatin.

Zeitschr. d. Gesellsch. für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Heft 3. 1870.

967 Petermann, Dr. A. Original Karte der Portugiesischen Reisen in Inner Afrika seit 1498. Nach den Portugiesischen Quellenwerken zusammengestellt.

Scale 1:4,500,000. *Pet. Mitth.*, v. 1870.

968 Natal and Cape of Good Hope. Further despatches from the Lieut.-Governor of Natal and the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope on the subject of the recognition of Moshesh, chief of the Basutos, and of his tribe, as British subjects.

Presented to Parliament, London, with two Maps. 1870.

969 Erskine, St. V. W. 'The Tsetse Fly.'

8vo. Durban, *Natal Mercury* Office, 12 pp. 1870

970 Steytler, J. G. The Emigrant's Guide. The Diamond Fields of South Africa.

8vo. 34 pp., with Map. Cape Town, Saul Solomon & Co., 1870.

971 Africa. Chart of South-West Coast. Saldanha Bay, 1869. 1:48,961.

London, Hydrogr. Office, 1870.

972 Chart. Cape of Good Hope and False Bay, 1869.

London, Hydrogr. Office, 1870.

973 Chart. Cape of Good Hope: Table Bay Breakwater and Docks.

London, Hydrogr. Office, 1870.

974 Stauton. Côte sud d'Afrique entrée de la rivière Kowie (Port Alfred).

Paris, Dépôt de la Marine, 1870.

975 Baur und Hartmann. Reise der Brüder—nach Zibi's Land.

Missionsblatt aus der Brüdergemeinde, 1870, June, July, and August.

976 Grundemann. Atlas der rheinischen Missionsgesellschaft, bearbeitet von—

1870.

977 Natal Almanack, Directory and Yearly Register.

Pietermaritzburg, P. Davis, 1870.

978 Original-Karte von **K. Mauch's** Reisen im Innern von Süd-Afrika zwischen Potschefstroom und Zambesi, 1865 bis 1869 nebst Uebersicht aller anderen Forschungen.

Pet. Mitth., I. 1870.

979 Hahn, Th. Die Buschmänner. Ein Beitrag zur Süd-Afrikanischen Völkerkunde.

Globus, Nos. 5-9. 1870.

980 Karl Mauch's Reisen im Innern von Süd-Afrika.

Pet. Mitth., I. 1870.

981 Hahn, Dr. Th. Der Hottentottische Tsu-i-go-a-b und der Griechische Zeus.

Zeitschr. der Gesellsch. für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Bd. v. 1870. Heft. 5, pp. 452-456.

982 Karl Mauch's Reisen im Innern von Süd-Afrika. Wanderungen im Maschonalande nördlich von Inyati und Rückreise von Inyati nach der Transvaal-Republik.

Pet. Mitth., III. 1870.

983 Archdeacon. Côte Sud-est d'Afrique.

Rivière Buffalo. Paris, Dépôt de la Marine, 1870.

984 Beke, Ch. Monuments of the discoveries of the Portuguese in Africa.

The Athenæum, 10th Sept., 1870. Pp. 343-344.

985 Griesbach, C. L. Geologischer Durchschnitt durch Süd-Afrika. Mit Profil.

Jahrbuch der K. K. Geogr. Reichsanstalt, 1870. Bd. xx. Heft. 4, pp. 501-504.

986 Geographisches aus der Transvaal Republik. **Karl Mauch's** Reise im Nordwestlichen Theil der Transvaal Republik, 1869; Die Grenzen der Transvaal Republik; Nachrichten von den Goldfeldern und den Reisenden im Norden, &c. Distanz Messungen von **Th. Baines**.

Pet. Mitth., v. 1870.

987 Eine Kartenskizze von **Dr. Livingstone's** neuen Forschungen. Brief an Consul Dr. Kirk in Zanzibar; Depesche an den Earl of Clarendon; Brief an **Dr. Kirk** datirt Upiji Mai 30, 1869. Bemerkungen; Tabellarische Uebersicht von Livingstone's 30 jährige Reisen in Süd-Afrika, 1840-1869.

Pet. Mitth., v. 1870.

988 Die Sprache der Hottentotten.

Das Ausland, No. 15, pp. 337-343. 1871.

989 Hübner, Adolf. Geognostische Skizzen von den Süd-Afrikanischen Diamanten Distrikten Kapstadt. Juli, 1870. Mit Karte.

Pet. Mitth., vi. 1871.

990 Petermann, Dr. A. Natal und Orange-Fluss Freistaat, &c., mit den Diamant-Feldern. Nach Messungen und Aufnahmen von **Adolph Hübner, Karl Mauch, Eduard Mohr, &c.**

Map, scale 1:1,400,000. *Pet. Mitth.*, vi. 1871.

991 Elton, Capt. F. Extracts from the journal of an exploration of the Limpopo River, undertaken for the purpose of opening up water communication and a more convenient route from the settlement on the Tati River to the sea coast.

4to, 35 pp. Natal, 1871.

992 Missionär Hugo Hahn's Reise im Lande der Hereró und Bergdamara in Süd-west Afrika, 1871.

Pet. Mitth., iii. 1873.

993 Dunn, E. J. 'Notes on the Diamond Fields.'

8vo, 20 pp. With six Plates. Cape Town, Saul Solomon, 1871.

994 Mohr, Ed. Von Bremen nach dem Mosiwatunja, den Victoria Fällen des Zambesi.

Elfter Jahresbericht des Vereins von Freunden der Erdkunde zu Leipzig, 1871.

995 Eduard Mohr's Reise im Innern von Süd-Afrika, von den Tati Goldfeldern bis zum Zambesi und zurück nach Natal.

Pet. Mitth., v. 1871.

996 De Zuid-Afrikaansche republieken met de diamantvelden.

With Map. Amsterdam, Leyffardt, 1871.

997 Hübner, Adolph. Geognostische Skizzen von den Süd-Afrikanischen Diamanten-Districten von —, Berg und Hütten Ingenieur Kapstadt, Juli, 1870.

Pet. Mitth., iii. 1871.

998 'A Life's Labour in South Africa, the Story of the Life and Work of Robert Moffat.'

8vo. London, 1871.

999 The Diamond Fields in South Africa.

12mo., 30 pp. Manchester, Heywood, 1871.

1,000 Hübner, A. Ueber steinerne Befestigungen im Matabele-Gebiet.

Zeitschr. für Ethnographie, iii. 1871.

1,001 Ueber Zwergvölker in Afrika.

Pet. Mitth., iv. 1871.

1,002 Baines. Account of —'s exploration of the gold-bearing region between the Limpopo and Zambesi Rivers. Prepared from Mr. Baines' journals by **Robert James Mann, M.D.**

With Map. *Journ. R. Geogr. Soc. London*, xxxi. 1871. Pp. 100-131.

1,003 Baines, Th. The existence of *The Traveller* (an international journal).

London, Aug. 1, 1872. Pp. 52-53.

1,004 Chesson, F. W. The Dutch Republics of South Africa. Three letters to **R. N. Fowler** and **Ch. Buxton**.

8vo, 63 pp. London, Tweedie, 1871.

1,005 Beke, Dr. Ch. F. **Dr. Livingstone's** Discoveries.

Cassell's Magazine, September, 1872.

1,006 — **Dr. Livingstone's** Discoveries.

The *Athenæum*, 13th July, 1872, pp. 53-54; 3rd Aug., pp. 149-151; 10th Aug., pp. 180-181.

1,007 Burgers, Th. Schetsen uit de Transvaal.

Cape Town, 1872.

1,008 Chapman, Capt. C. 'Voyage from Southampton to Cape Town and back.'

8vo. London, 1872.

1,009 Davis, Rev. W. J. Dictionary of the Kafir Language, including the Kosa and Zulu dialects.

Printed for the Wesleyan Miss. Soc. London, 1872.

1,010 Robinson, John. Notes of Natal.

London and Maritzburg, 1872.

1,011 Breithaupt, H. Ans den Diamantenfeldern Süd-Afrika's.

Globus, xxii., No. 12. 1872.

1,012 Andersson, Ch. J. 'Notes on the Birds of Damaraland and the adjacent countries of South-West Africa. Arranged and edited by **J. H. Gurney**.'

London, 1872.

1,013 Brown, J. C. On the destruction of Forests in South Africa.

Ocean Highways, ed. by **Cl. Markham**, Nov., 1872.

1,014 Grisebach, A. Die Vegetation der Erde nach ihrer Klimatischen Anordnung.

Incl. South Africa. Leipzig, 1872.

1,015 Davis, Rev. W. J. Dictionary of the Kafir Language.
Printed for the Wesleyan Miss. Soc. London, 1872.

1,016 Haverland, G. Ein Besuch bei dem Kaffer Könige Mapoch.
Die Natur., Nos. 40, 41, 43, and 45. 1872.

1,017 Haverland, G. Skizzen einer Reise nach den Diamantenfeldern in Süd-Afrika.
Das Ausland, No. 42. 1872.

1,018 Hasselt, A. W. M. van. Bijdrag tot de Kennis der afrikaansche Pijlvergiften.
Verslagen en Mededeelingen der K. Akademie van Wetenschappen. Afd. Naturkunde 2 R., vi. 1872.

1,019 Hartmann, R. Einiges über Ursachen und Wirkungen der im älteren und neueren Afrika Statt gehabten und noch gegenwärtig Statt findenden Völkerbewegungen.
Zeitschr. der Gesellsch. für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vii. 1872.

1,020 Fritsch, Dr. G. Die Eingeborenen Süd-Afrika's ethnographisch und anatomisch beschrieben.
With Atlas and Map showing migrations of South African Tribes. Breslau, Hirt, 1872.

1021 Markham, C. R. Dr. R. J. Mann's 'Observations on Sandbars at the Mouths of South African Rivers; with remarks on the formation of dams.'
Proc. R. Geogr. Soc., vol. xvi., No. 3, pp. 138-139. 1872.

1022 Mauch's Entdeckungen im südlichen Afrika.
Das Ausland, No. 22, pp. 505-509; No. 23, pp. 532-537. 1872.

1023 Johnston, A. K. Map of **Dr. Livingstone's** Routes, 1866-1872. Scale, 1:9,000,000.
Ocean Highways, ed. by Cl. Markham, July, 1872.

1024 Wangemann. 'Uebersichts Karte über die Englische Missions Arbeit in Süd-Afrika.'
Lith. Fol. Berlin, Schropp, 1872.

1025 Duveyrier, H. Les ruines de Zimbabwe on Zimbaöe.
Bull. de la Soc. de géogr. de Paris, Nov., 1872.

1026 Duprat, Viscount. The Trade of Mozambique.
Ocean Highways, Dec., 1872.

1027 Delitsch, Dr. O. Das äquatoriale Tafelland in Süd-Afrika nach dem Stande unserer jetzigen Kenntniss.
Aus allen Welttheilen, Oct., 1872.

1028 "Tosser." 'Twelve Months at the South African Diamond Fields.'

8vo, 66 pp. London, Stanford, 1872.

1029 Elton, Capt. Journal of exploration of the Limpopo River.

Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. of London, vol. xvi., No. 2, pp. 89-101, and vol. xlii. 1872.

1030 — 'Special Reports upon the Goldfield at Marabastad and upon the Transvaal Republic; with full description of routes, mining law,' &c.

8vo, 20 pp. Durban, 1872.

1031 Een, T. G. 'Minnen frau en flerarig vistelae i Sydvestra Afrika.'

Stockholm, Haeggström, 1872.

1032 Neveu, C. République de l'Afrique méridionale ou de Transvaal Boers.

Revue Maritime et Coloniale, Sept., 1872.

1033 Mohr, Ed. Expedition nach Süd - Afrika. Bericht über meteorologische Beobachtungen angestellt in den Jahren 1869 und 1870, in Süd-Ost Afrika von **Adolf Hübner**, Ingen.

Zeitschr. de Gesellsch. für Erdkunde, 4 Hft. Berlin, 1872.

1034 Livingstone's Afrikanische Entdeckungen.

Das Ausland, No. 31, pp. 721-726. 1872.

1035 Livingstone's Discoveries.

With Maps. *Ocean Highways*, ed. by Cl. Markham, Sept., pp. 172-174. 1872.

1036 Payton, Ch. A. 'The Diamond Diggings of South Africa; a personal and practical account. With a brief notice of the new gold field.'

8vo., 244 pp. London, H. Cox, 1872.

1037 Thomas, Thomas Morgan. 'Eleven Years in Central South Africa: A Journey into the Interior; sketch of the recently discovered Diamond and Gold Fields. Umzilkazi, his country and people. A brief history of the Zambezi Missions.'

With Portrait, Map, and numerous Illustrations. 8vo. London, 1873.

1038 Van der Lingen, Rev. 'Herinneringen aan het Leven en de Werkzaamheden van den Wel-Eerw. heer G. W. A. van der Lingen; Leeraar der Nederl. Gereform. Gemeente aan de Paarl.'

8vo. Paarl, 1873.

1039 Allain, E. Baie de Delagoa.

With Map. *Bull. de la Soc. de Géogr. de Paris*, Aug., 1873.

1040 Die Cap Kolonie.

Unsere Zeit, N.F., 9 Jahrg., 10 H. 1873.

1041 Renevier, Prof. E. Renseignements géogr. et géologiques sur le Sud de l'Afrique, extraits des lettres du missionnaire P. Berthoud.

Bull. de la Soc. Vaud. des sciences natur., XIII., pp. 384-390. 1873.

1042 Boyle, Fr. 'To the Cape for Diamonds; a story of digging experiences in South Africa, with comments and criticisms, political, social, and miscellaneous upon the present state and future prospects of the diamond fields.'

London, Chapman and Hall, 1873.

1043 Chart of South-East Coast of Africa; Bashee River to Umtamvuna River.

London, Hydrogr. Office, 1873.

1044 Chart of South-East Coast of Africa; Umtamvuna River to Tugela River.

London, Hydrogr. Office, 1873.

1045 Chart of South-East Coast, St. John's or Umzimvubu River.

London, Hydrogr. Office, 1873.

1046 Afrique côte sud-ouest (chart). Baie de Saldanha.

Paris, Dépôt de la Marine, 1873.

1047 W. Q. Iets over den Oranje-Vrijstaat.

Economist, III. p. 961. Amsterdam, 1873.

1048 Cornelissen, J. E. 'On the Temperature of the Sea at the surface near the South Point of Africa.'

Utrecht, 1873.

1049 Report of the Select Committee on Native Affairs.

Cape Town, 1873.

Contains **Mr. J. M. Orpen's** Memoranda on Native Affairs; Extracts from Treaty with the Pondo Chief Faku in 1844; Extract from Treaty with Kveli in 1835; Report of the Commission (Messrs. **Grant, Ayliff and Griffith**) on Kaffrarian Affairs in 1872.

1050 Delagoa Bay. The Arbitration.

With Maps. *Ocean Highways*, February, 1873.

1051 Die Diamantenfelder in Süd-Afrika.

Leipziger Ill. Zeit., No. 1544, 1873.

1052 Elton, Capt. 'From Natal to Zanzibar; with descriptive notes of Zanzibar, Mombasah, the slave trade, **Sir Bartle Frere's** expedition,' &c.

Durban (Natal), 1873.

1053 Körner, Prof. F. 'Süd-Afrika. Natur und Kulturbilder mit einer historischen Einleitung und einer Uebersicht der neueren Reisen.'

Leipzig, Hirt., 1873.

1054 Aus den Briefen Adolf Hübner's über Süd-Afrika.

Globus, xxiii. 1873.

1055 Haverland, G. Expedition nach einem Goldfelde in Zoutpansberg.

Die Natur, 1873, pp. 4, 14, 20, and 38.

1056 — Luftspiegelungen in Süd-Afrika.

Die Natur, pp. 284-285. 1873.

1057 — Die landwirthschaftlichen Verhältnisse der Transvaal Republik in Süd-Afrika.

Die Natur, pp. 265-267. 1873.

1058 — Besuch der Diamantfelder Süd-Afrika's.

Die Natur, pp. 171, 180, 188, 204. 1873.

1059 Hugon, D. Les mines de diamants d' Afrique.

Rev. Scientifique, 22 Nov. 1873.

1060 Hahn, H. Eine Untersuchungsreise im Hererólande.

Berichte d. Rhein. Missionsgesellschaft, Nos. 7, 8, 10, 11, and 12, 1872, and No. 2, 1873.

1061 Livingstone's Letters to Sir Thomas Maclear.

Prof. Noble's *Cape Monthly Mag.*, 1873.

1062 Thomas, Th. M. 'Eleven Years in Central South Africa.'

London, Snow, 1873.

1063 South Africa, Recollections of. By a late Colonist.

Illustrated Travels, ed. by Bates, vol. v. 1873.

1064 Groger, F. Das Vorkommen der Diamanten im Süd-Afrika.

Verhandlungen der K. K. Geolog. Reichsanstalt, 1873, No. 17, pp. 310-312.

1065 — Skizze über die Gesteinsverhältnisse im südlichsten Afrika.

Verh. der K. K. Geolog. Reichsanstalt, 1873, No. 7.

1066 Carl Mauch's Reisen in Süd-Afrika, 1865-72.

Ergänzungs. Pet. Mittheil. 1874.

1067 Cooley, W. D. 'Dr. Livingstone and the Royal Geographical Society.'

8vo. London, 1874.

1068 Cora, G. Le regione aurifere tra Zambesi e Limpopo.

With one Map. *Cosmos di Guido Cora*, II., No. 1, pp. 20-27. 1874.

1069 Duprat. The Portuguese Colonies in Africa.

Geogr. Mag., ed. by Cl. Markham, April, 1874, pp. 85-86.

1070 Dunn, E. J. Mode of Occurrence of Diamonds in South Africa.

Quarterly Journal of the Geol. Soc. of London, xxx. Part 1. 1874.

1071 Hope, P. Journey from Natal *via* the South African Republic and across the Lebombo Mountains to Lorenzo Marques or Delagoa Bay, and thence to the Goldfields near Leydenburg.

Journ. R. Geogr. Soc., vol. XLIV., p. 203-217. 1874.

1072 Hamilton, Ch. Das Volk der Kissamas in Angola.

Globus, xxv., No. 10. 1874.

1073 'Home in South Africa. By a Plain Woman.'

12mo, 158 pp. London, Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1874.

1074 Ports de la côte sud-ouest d'Afrique. Baie du Hottentot; Baie Hondeklip; Baie Rodewal—Port MacDougall. Baie Spencer. Port d'Ilheo.

Paris, Dépôt de la Marine, 1874.

1075 Steinbank. 'Coffee in Natal; its culture and preparation.'

In 2 parts, with Appendices, Diagrams, &c. 12mo, 84 pp. London, Stanford, 1874.

1076 Map of the Cape Colony. To accompany Mr. Scott's Report dated May 14, 1874.

Lith. Cape Town, Saul Solomon & Co., 1874.

1077 Bright, H. E. R. The Geology of Basutoland.

Cape Monthly Mag., Oct., 1874.

1078 Colenso, Bishop. 'Langalibalele and the Amahlubi Tribe, being Remarks upon the Official Record of the Trials of the Chief, his Sons and Induna, and other members of the Ama-Hlubi Tribe. By the Bishop of Natal.'

8vo. 1874.

1079 ——— 'The History of the Matshana Inquiry, with a Report of the Evidence as taken down by the Bishop of Natal and the Rev. Canon Tonneson.'

8vo. Without printer's name or date, but evidently printed in 1875.

- 1080** A Trip through Kafirland.
Cape Monthly Mag., Oct., 1874, and March, 1875.
- 1081 Erskine, St. Vincent.** A Journey to Umzila, in South-Eastern Africa.
Proc. of the R. Geogr. Soc., xix. 1875. No. 2, pp. 110-134.
- 1082 Drummond, Hon. W. H.** 'The Large Game of South and South-East Africa.'
8vo. With Illustrations. Edinburgh, Edmonston and Douglas, 1875.
- 1083 Holub.** Ueber die Reisen des Med. Doctor Emil—in Süd-Africa.
Mitth. der K. K. Geogr. Gesellschaft in Wien, xviii. 1875. No. 2, S. 82-85.
- 1084** The Port Elizabeth Directory and Guide to the Eastern Province of the Cape of Good Hope for 1875.
- 1085** Karte vom Kapland, by **A. Petermann.** 1:5,000,000 in Stieler's Hand Atlas.
Justus Perthes, Gotha, 1875.
- 1086** Livingstonia, the new missionfield.
Reformed Presbyt. Mag., April 1, 1875. Pp. 126-130.
- 1087 Livingstone, David.** 'A popular account of Dr. Livingstone's expedition to the Zambesi and its tributaries, and of the discovery of lakes Shirwa and Nyassa, 1858-64.'
Abridged from the larger work. London, Murray, 1875.
- 1088 Livingstone's** 'Reisen in Inner Afrika, 1866-73.'
Auszüge aus seinen Tagebüchern.
Pet. Mitth., iii. 1875.
- 1089 Monteiro.** On Quissama Tribe of Angola.
Journ. of the Anthropol. Inst. of Great Britain and Ireland, vol. v. 2. 1875.
- 1090 Merensky, A.** 'Beiträge zur Kenntniss Süd Afrika's. (Geogr., ethnograph., and historical.)' 8vo. Berlin, Wiegandh and Grieben, 1875.
- 1091** — Eine neue Karte der Süd-Afrikanischen Republic.
Zeitschrift der Gesell. für Erdkunde zu Berlin, x. 1875. 5 Heft.
- 1092 Mitchell, Rev. G.** Some account of the Baralong—a South African tribe.
The Mission Field, London, August, 1875.
- 1093 Mohr, Ed.** 'Nach den Victoria-fällen des Zambesi.'
2 vols. With Illustr. and one Map. Leipzig, Hirt, 1875.
- 1094 Noble, J.** 'Descriptive Handbook of the Cape Colony, its Condition and Resources.'
Cape Town, Juta, 1875.

1095 Railway from Port Nolloth to O'okiep.

Cape Month. Mag., September, 1875.

1096 Jones, Ch. H. 'Africa. The history of exploration and adventure as given in the leading authorities from Herodotus to Livingstone.'

8vo, 496 pp. With one Map. New York, Holt, 1875.

1097 Silver (S. W.) & Co. 'Handbook for South Africa, including the Cape Colony, Natal, the Diamond Fields, and the Trans-Orange Republics.'

With Map and a Gazetteer. 8vo. London, 1875.

1098 Karte von Livingstone's Reisen in Inner Africa, 1866-73. Nach der englischen Ausgabe seiner Journale. By A. Petermann.

1:2,500,000. *Pet. Mitth.*, III. 1875.

1099 Fournier, A. Le Mozambique.

L'Explorateur geog. et comm., 1875.

1100 Weber, E. v. 'Vier Jahre in Afrika, 1871-75.'

2 vols. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1875.

1101 Kiepert, H. Phys. Wandkarten. V. Afrika.

Berlin, Reimer, 1875.

1102 Blue Book on Native Affairs, 1875, contains a memorandum by the Hon. Chas. Brownlee.

A valuable contribution to the history of the Kafir tribes on the east of the Colony.

1103 Merensky. Beiträge zur Kenntniss Süd Afrika's.

Berlin, 1875.

1104 The Capture of the Cape in 1806.

C. M. Mag., September, 1875.

1105 'African Pilot; or Sailing Directions for the West Coast of Africa.' Part 2, from the River Cameroon to the Cape of Good Hope, including Ascension, St. Helena, Tristan da Cunha, and Gough Islands.

London, 1875.

1106 Anderson, C. J. 'Notes of Travel in South Africa.' Edited by L. Lloyd.

London, Hurst and Blackett, 1875.

1107 Baines, Thomas. 'The Gold Regions of South-Eastern Africa.'

1875 (or 6?).

1108 Barth, H. V. 'David Livingstone der Afrika-reisende, Ost-Afrika vom Limpopo bis zum Somali-Lande. Erforschungs reisen im Osten Afrika's. Mit besonderer Rücksicht auf Leben, Reisen, und Tod von David L.'

8vo, 530 bd., mit 2 Karten und 205 Illustrationen. Leipzig, Spamer, 1875.

1109 Bleek, by the late Dr. — Bushman Researches.

C. M. Mag., September, 1875.

1110 Bleek, W. H. I. Second Report concerning Bushman Researches, with a short account of Bushman Folklore.

1875. Cape Town, Juta; London, Trübner.

1111 ——— 'A brief account of Bushman Folklore, and other texts.'

Cape Town, 1875.

1112 Brown, J. C. 'Hydrology of South Africa.'

London, King, 1875.

1113 Cachet, F. Lion. 'Vijftien jaaren in Zuid-Afrika.'

Leeuwarden, Bokma, 1875.

1114 Cohen, Dr. E. Erläuternde Bemerkungen zu der Routen Karte einer Reise von Leydenburg nach den Goldfeldern und von Leydenburg nach Delagoa-Bai in Süd-Afrika.

Jahrber. der Geogr. Gesell., Hamburg, 1874-75.

1115 Arnot, D., and Orpen, F. H. S. 'The Land Question of Griqualand West; an inquiry into the various claims to Land in that Territory, together with a brief history of the Griqua Nation.'

8vo. Cape Town, 1875.

1116 Bleek, Dr. Articles in *Cape Magazine*, 1858-75.

1117 Butler, Lieut.-Col. 'Far out; Rovings Retold.'

London, 1875.

1118 Glanville, T. B. 'Guide to South Africa.'

8vo. London, 1875.

—— 'At Home and Abroad.' 8vo. London.

1119 Leslie, D. 'Among the Zulus and Amatongas; and the facts of the Delagoa Bay dispute. Edited by Hon. H. H. Drummond.'

1 vol., 8vo. Edinburgh and London, 1875.

1120 Layard, E. L. 'The Birds of South Africa.'

New edition, thoroughly revised and augmented by R. B. Sharpe, F.L.S.
1 vol. Coloured Plates. Large 8vo. London, 1875.

1121 Lord, W. B. 'Diamonds and Gold.'

1875.

1122 Renavier, Prof. E. Remarques géographiques et géologiques sur le sud de l'Afrique. Extraits des lettres du Missionnaire P. Berthoud.

Bulletin de la Société Vaud., vol. XIII. Paris, 1875.

1123 Chambeyron, Capt. Un mois à Cape Town, Mosselbay et Port Elizabeth.

Revue maritime et coloniale, December, 1875.

1124 Bisset, Major-Genl. 'Sport and War; or, recollections of fighting and hunting in South Africa from the year 1834-67, and a narrative of H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh's visit to the Cape.'

With Map and Illustrations. London, Murray, 1875.

1125 Codine, J. Découverte de la côte d'Afrique depuis le cap Sainte-Catherine jusqu'à la rivière Great Fish. (Rio Infante) et padrons plantés sur cette côte par les Portugais pendant les années 1484-88.

Bull. de la Soc. de Géogr. de Paris. January, 1876.

1126 Anker, M. U. 'Kortfattet Oversigt over det norske Missions selskabs Virksomhed i Sydafrika og paa Madagaskar.'

Bergen, Beyer, 1876.

1127 Carus, Th. Ed. Mohr's Reise nach den Victoria-Fällen des Zambesi.

Natur und Offenbarung, 22. Bd. 1876.

1128 Baron, A. 'Voyages en Afrique de Le Vaillant.'

Limoges, Ardant, 1876.

1129 Neveu. Notes sur Mozambique.

Rev. Maritime et Coloniale. 1876.

1130 Malan, C. H. 'South African Missions.'

London, Nisbet, 1876.

1131 Gamble, John G. Barometric Observations—Table of Heights.

Cape Monthly Magazine, August, 1876.

1132 Guillet. Excursion dans la colonie du Cap.

Bull. de la Soc. de Géogr. de Lyon, II., No. 3. 1876.

1133 Fossil Reptilia of South Africa. Professor Owen on the Ancient Conditions of the Cape.

Cape Monthly Magazine, August, 1876.

1134 Southern Africa, Map of —

London, Silver & Co., 1876.

1135 Hall, H. 'Southern Africa, including the Cape Colony, Natal, and the Dutch Republics.'

8vo. iv., 56 pp. London and Paris, 1876.

- 1136** South Africa. Plettenbergs Bay. 1:36,518.
London, Hydr. Off., 1876. No. 385.
- 1137 Young, E. D.** Sketch Map of Lake Nyassa, 1876.
Proc. R. Geog. Soc. 1876. No. 6.
- 1138** Portuguese Possessions, Notes on the—on S.W. and S.E. Coast of Africa.
The Colonies. 1876. No. ccxviii. p. 205–207 ; No. ccxxi. p. 244–245.
- 1139 Pinto da Fonseca Vaz, J. Monteiro.** ‘Mappa do rio Zambese desde o Oceano ate Tete, com a designação de todos os confluêntes,’ &c.
Lisbon, 1876.
- 1140 Veth, Prof. P. J.** en Dr. C. M. Kan. Bibliografie van Nederlandsche boeken, brochures, kaarten, enz. over Afrika.
Tijdschr. van het aardrijksk. genootsch. 1876. No. 8.
- 1141 Rees, W. A. Van.** ‘Naar de Transvaal.’
With Map. Amsterdam, v. Kampen, 1876.
- 1143** Standpunkt der Erforschung von Central und Süd-Afrika bis September, 1876, besonders des Reisen Camerons, der Deutschen Loango Expedition und der Seebefahrung von Stanley (Ukerewe), Gessi (Mwutara), Young (Nyassa).
A. Petermann. 1:12,500,000, *Pet. Mitth.*, x. 1876.
- 1144 Dr. E. Holub's** Reise in Süd Africa. Im Stromgebiete des Limpopo ; Das selbständige Pfannen-Gebiet.
Pet. Mitth., v. 1876.
- 1145 Barker, Lady.** First days in Natal.
Evening Hours, March, 1876.
- 1146** ——— First Impressions of South Africa.
Evening Hours, February, 1876.
- 1147** ——— Letters from South Africa.
Lippincott's Magazine, February, March, April, May, 1876.
- 1148 Büttner.** Sociale Verhältnisse im Herero-Lande.
Berichte der Rheinischen Missions Gesellschaft. 1876. No. 12, pp. 553–557.
- 1149 Brooks, H.** ‘Natal: a history and description of the colony, including its natural features, productions, industrial conditions and prospects.’
With Maps. London and Berlin, Asher & Co., 1876.

1150 Boyle, F. 'The Savage Life—a second series of Camp Notes.'

8vo. 1876.

1151 Gray, Rev. C. 'Life of Robert Gray, Bishop of Cape Town.'

2 vols. Portrait and Maps. 1876.

1152 Hofstede, H. J. Geschiedenis van den Oranje-Vrijstaat. Illustrations and Map. 8vo. Gravenhage, 1876.

1154 George M. Theal. 'South Africa as it is.' 1871.

1155 Blue Book on Nat. Aff. for 1876.

Contains Map of East Griqualand. Compiled by Ed. Barker.

1156 Dale, Langham. On Stone Implements at the Cape of Good Hope.

Journal Anthropol. Inst., vol. i. p. 347. 1875 or 76?

1157 Hartmann, Dr. Robert. Die Nigritier eine Anthropologische Ethnologische Monographie Erster Theil.

Berlin, Wiegandt, Hempel, and Parey, 1876. Contains much valuable information on S. A. natives.

1158 Hobirk, F. 'Wanderungen auf dem Gebiete der Länder und Völkerkunde. Bd. 17. Die Nil Länder; Süd Africa 20. Nord Africa.

Detmold, Meyer, 1876.

1159 Okavango River, Beyond the—

Cape Argus, April 1, 1876. Interesting account of a journey to the country beyond the Okavango.

1160 McKenzie, J. M. 'Ten years north of the Orange River.'

1876.

1161 Report of Surv.-Gen. of Cape of Good Hope on the Tenure of Land, on Land Laws, on their Results, and on the Topography of the Colony.

1876. With int. facsimile of earliest property title.

1162 Speckmann. Die Hermannsbürger Mission in Africa.

1 Bd Hermannsbg. Missionshausdruckerei, 1876.

1163 Wenzelburger, Dr. Die Transvaalische Republik.

Unsere Zeit. N. F., 12. Jahrg. 1876. 18 Heft.

- 1164** Süd-Afrika. Dre ersten Reiseindrücke in—
Wiener Abendpost, No. 133-137. 1876.
- 1165 Tuve, E.** Eine Landreise in Süd-Afrika. Von Port Elizabeth nach Bloemfontein.
Aus allen Welttheilen, June, 1876.
- 1166 Tuve, G.** Ein Tag in der Kapstadt und eine Besteigung des Tafelberges.
Aus allen Welttheilen, April, 1876.
- 1167 Theal, George M.** Compendium of South African History and Geography.
2nd ed., revised and enlarged. Lovedale, South Africa: Printed at the Institution Press (1st ed., 1874). 1876.
- 1168** Mozambique, Die Stadt, von R.S.
Westermann's Monatshefte, June, 1876.
- 1169** Die jüngsten Forschungen im Seen gebiet des äquatorialen Ost Afrika, von Young, Gessi, Stanley, 1874-6.
Pet. Mitth., x. 1876.
- 1170** Results of a Census of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope, taken on the night of Sunday, the 7th March, 1875.
Part I. Summaries (with Maps). Part II. Supplementary Tables. Cape Town, Saul Solomon, 1877.
- 1171 Hamy, E. T.** Un récent voyage chez les Cafres Zoulous.
La Nature, January 6, 1877.
- 1172 Nogueira, A. F.** Os Banhaneca e os bankumbi (Africa Austral) a proposito do livro de Sir John Lubbock. 'As origens da Civilização.'
Bol. Soc. Geog. de. Lisbon, 1877.
- 1173 Veth en Kan.** Eerste supplement tot de biographie van Ned. boeken brochures, kaarten enz. over Afrika.
Tydschr. Aandr. Genootsch. Amsterdam. 1877. No. 4, p. 253-256.
- 1174 Ravenstein, E. G.** 'The South African Republics.'
With Map. *The Geogr. Magazine*, Feb., 1877. Pp. 27-28.
- 1175 Estourgis.** Travaux géographiques au Cap de Bonne-Espérance.
Bull. Soc. Belge de Geogr. 1877. No. 2, p. 159-168.
- 1176 Friederichsen, L.** Die Britischen Besitzungen in Süd-Africa.
Cr. 8vo, Hamburg, Friederichsen & Co, 1877.
- 1177** — Die Elton-Cotterill'sche Reise vom Nyassa See bis Ugogo. 1:1,800,000.
With Map. *Pet. Mitth.* 1877.

- 1178 Holub, Dr. E.**——'s Reisen in Süd-Afrika, 1873-77.
Mitth. Geogr. Ges. Wien. 1877.
- 1179 Young, E. D.** 'Nyassa. A Journal of Adventures whilst exploring Lake Nyassa.'
London, Murray, 1877.
- 1180** ——— On a recent sojourn at Lake Nyassa.
Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. 1877.
- 1181 Shaw, Dr. John.** The age of the Volcanic Throats of the Upper Karoo Formations of South Africa.
Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., vol. I. part I. 1877-78.
- 1182 Morton, W. J.** The South African Diamond Fields and the Journey to the Mines.
Bull. American Geogr. Soc. 1877. No. 4.
- 1183 Watermeyer, E. B.** Selections from the Writings of the late—, with a brief sketch of his life.
Cape Town, J. C. Juta, 1877.
- 1184 Palgrave, W. C.** Report on his Mission as Special Commissioner to the tribes North of the Orange River in Damara-land and Great Namaqualand.
Cape Town, 1877.
- 1185 Lippert, E.** Die Diamantfelder Süd-Afrika's.
Mitth. Geogr. Gesell. Hamburg, 1876-77.
- 1186 Jacquemin, S.** Le Transvaal.
Bull. Soc. Belge de Geogr. 1877.
- 1187 Barker, Lady.** 'A Year's Housekeeping in South Africa.'
London, 1877.
- 1188 Chalmers, Rev. J.** 'Life of Tiyo Soga.'
Edinburgh, 1877.
- 1189** 'Geschiedenis van ons Land. In die Taal van ons Volk. Uitgege deur die Genootschap van Regte Afrikaners.'
8vo. Cape Town, 1877.
- 1190 Adler, N.** Ueber die Kaffern und deren jetzige Stellung zu den Süd-Afrikanischen Kolonien.
Ostr. Monatschr. f. d. Orient. 1877 No. 7.
- 1191 Chavanne, Dr. J.** Phys. Wandkarte von Afrika.
1:8,000,000.
Wien, Hölzel, 1877.
- 1192 Gamble, J. G.** Report on the Div. of Oudthsoorn.
1877. Parliamentary Blue Book.

1193 Piers, Henry W. The Movements of Sea Sands and Bar Harbours.

Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., vol. i. part i. 1877-78.

1194 — Stray Notes on the Geology of the Fort Beaufort District.

Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc. 1878. Part ii.

1195 Prosser, W. Notes on the Devonian and Ash Beds of the Karoo and Gouph.

Trans. S. A. Soc., vol. i. part i. 1877-78.

1196 — The Limestones of the Colony.

Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., part v. 1878.

1197 Perinquey, L. Les réfugiés huguenots au Cap de Bonne-Espérance.

Bull. Soc. de Geogr. Comm. Bordeaux, August, 1878. Pp. 217-224.

1198 Hahn, Th. Dr. The Graves of Heitsi-Eibib. A Chapter on the Pre-Historic Hottentot Race.

Cape Monthly Mag., May, 1878.

1199 Gillmore, P. 'The Great Thirst Land. A ride through Natal, Orange Free State, Transvaal, and Kalahari Desert.'

London, Cassell, Petter & Galpin, 1878.

1200 Grover, P. E. Eastern Portion of South Africa, 1:633,600.

London, Quartermaster-General's Department, 1878.

1201 Roche, H. A. 'On trek in the Transvaal.'

London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle. 1878.

1202 Rutenberg. C——'s Reisen in Süd Ost-Afrika.

Deutsche Geogr. Bl. 1878. No. 3.

1203 Tromp, P. C. Transvaal.

Bol. Soc. Geogr. Madrid. 1878. v. No. 3, pp. 177-193.

1204 Trollope, A. 'South Africa.'

London, Chapman and Hall, 1878.

1205 Shaw, Dr. John. The Petrography of Table Mountain Valley.

Trans. Phil. Soc. 1878. Part vi.

1206 — 'The Geography of South Africa.'

100 pp., 8vo. London, Collins, 1878.

1207 Sivewright, J. A Trans-African Telegraph.

Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc. 1878. Part i.

1208 Prosser, W. The Granites and Gneiss of the Colony.

Trans. Phil. Soc. 1878. Part ix.

1209 Malte-Brun, V. A. La nouvelle province anglaise du Transvaal.

L'Exploration. 1878. No. 69.

1210 Keith Johnston. 'Africa.' With Ethnological Appendix by A. H. Keane.

London, Stanford, 1878.

1211 Fynney, F. B. The geographical and economic features of the Transvaal.

Journ. of the R. Geogr. Soc., vol. XLVIII. 1878.

1212 Ayuso, F. C. Viajes de Mauch y Baines al Africa del Sud.

Madrid, 1878.

1213 Alexander. Walwich Bay.

Colburne's Len. Mag., Aug., 1878.

1214. Aylward, A. 'The Transvaal of To-day.'

8vo, 440 pp. London, Blackwoods, 1878.

1215 Africa, West Coast: Walwich Bay Settlement, with enlarged plan of Bay. (No. 629.)

London, Hydr. Off., 1878.

1216 African Scenery, Sketches of, from Zanzibar to the Victoria Nyanza.

London, Church Missionary Soc., 1878.

1217 African Pilot. South and East Coasts.

Part III., 1878. London, Hydr. Office, 1878. Part II. Additional information relating to Gaboon and Congo Rs., Walfish Bay, &c. No. 25. 1878.

1218 African Folklore. Contributions in Zulu.

C. M. Mag., May and June, 1878.

— Sparks from a Kaffir Anvil. The Story of Hhlakanyana.

C. M. Mag., Sept., 1878.

1219 Bailie, A. C. Report on the general features of the interior of South Africa between Barkly (W.) and Gubuluwayo.

With Map. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1878. XLVIII.

1220 Bainier, P. La Tsetsé.

L'Exploration. 1878. No. 84.

1221 Black, W. J. Droughts and Climates at the Cape.

Geogr. Mag., 1878.

1222 Bulhões, E. L. de. Les Colonies Portugaises: Court Exposé de leur situation actuelle.

Lisbonne Impr. Nationale. 1878.

- 1223 Blerzy, H.** Les colonies de l'Afrique australe.
Rev. d. Deux Mondes, 1878, Jan. 15.
- 1224 Büttner.** Die Bergdamra.
Ber. Rhein Miss. Ges. 1878. No. 1.
- 1225 Becker, C. J.** 'Guide to Transvaal.'
8vo. 1878.
- 1226 Keith, Johnstone.** Africa. Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel, based on Hellwald's 'Die Erde ihre Völker.' With Ethnological Appendix by A. K. Keane.
London, 1878.
- 1227 Mackenzie, Anne.** 'Mission Life among the Zulus.'
8vo. 1878.
- 1228 Weber, Ernst von.** 'Vier Jahre in Afrika 1871-75, mit Abbildungen in Holzchnitt einem Plane und einer Karte.'
8vo., 2 vols. Leipzig, 1878.
- 1229** Catalogue of the Mosses of the Cape Colony, on the basis of Müller's 'Synopsis Muscorum Frondosorum.' Dr. J. Shaw, F.G.S., F.L.S.
Cape M. M., Nov. and Dec., 1878.
- 1230 Noble, J.** Official Handbook of the Cape and South Africa.
London, Longmans (1 Map), 1878.
- 1231 Letts' Map of South Africa.**
London, Letts, 1878.
- 1232 Erskine, St. V.** Two Journeys in Gaza Land during 1873-75.
Proc. R. Geog. Soc. 1878.
- 1233 Cotterill, H. B.** On the Nyassa, and a Journey from the North End to Zanzibar.
With Map. *Proc. R. Geog. Soc.* 1878. xxii. No. 4.
- 1234 Viehe, G.** 'Eine Reise im Herero Lande.'
Aus fernen-Zonen, 1878-9. No. 3.
- 1235** Walwich Bay.
India and the Colonies. 1878. No. 329.
- 1236 Warren, Capt. C.** From the Gold Region in the Transvaal to Delagoa Bay.
Jour. of the Roy. Geog. Soc., vol. XLVIII. 1878.
- 1237 Moodie, P.** The Population and Future Government of Transvaal.
Jour. of the R. United Service Inst. 1878. No. 96.

1238 Wauters, A. J. Le Zambese.

Bull. Soc. Belg. 1878. No. 4, p. 383-406; No. 6, pp. 587-656.

1239 Verassis, A. Cenni storici e statistici sulle colonie portoghese.

Bollet. Consol. 1878. No. 4-5.

1240 Danckelman, A. Zur Klimatologie des Herero Landes.

Ztschr. Öst. gesellschaft f. Meteorol. 1878. No. 27.

1241 Künzle-Steger, J. U. Bericht über die Handelsverhältnisse der Cap-Colonie.

Jahres ber. d. Ostschweizerischen Comm. Gesell. 1878.

1242 Schussler. 'Zuid Afrika.'

With Map. Amsterdam, v. Kampen, 1878.

1243 Colonies Portugaises. Court exposé de leur situation actuelle.

8vo, 137 pp. Lisbonne, *Soc. de Géog.*, 1878.

1244 Cotterill, H. B. Le Nyassa. État de l'esclavage, du commerce et de la Colonisation.

Journ. of Soc. of Arts, Juni, 1878.

1245 Merensky, A. Esquisse Géographique du Sud-Est de l'Afrique.

Bull. Soc. Belg. de Géog. 1878. No. 5, p. 439-472.

1246 Erskine, St. Vincent. Third and Fourth Journeys in Gaza, on Southern Mozambique.

Journ. of the R. Geog. Soc., vol. XLVIII. 1878.

1247 Carlyle, J. E. 'South Africa and the Mission Fields.'

Post 8vo, 330 pp. London, Nisbet, 1878.

1248 Carey-Hobson. A Chat about the Cape and the Transvaal.

India and the Colonies. 1878. No. 325-332.

1249 Cap de Bonne Espérance, les réfugiés huguenots au—

Jour. du Comm. marit., 28th Aug., 1878.

1250 Drée, de. Voyage aux mines de diamants dans le Sud de l'Afrique.

Tour du Monde. 1878. No. 931-933.

1251 Stanley, H. M. 'Through the Dark Continent.'

Contains also in vol. II. an account of his visit to Cape Town and Simonstown after the completion of his great journey.

Sampson Low, 1878.

1252 Guthrie, F. The Heat of the Sun in South Africa.

Vol. I. part I. 1877-78. *Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc.*

- 1253 Silver, S W. & Co.** Handbook of the Transvaal, &c.
London, 1878.
- 1254 Hahn, Dr. Th.** The Graves of Heitsi-Eibib. A chapter on the Prehistoric Hottentot Race.
May, 1878. C. M. M.
- 1255 Gamble.** Rainfall of South Africa.
Vol. I. part II. 1877-78. S. A. Phil. Soc.
- 1256** Hydraulic Eng. Reports in 1878.
- 1257 Cordeiro.** 'L'Hydrographie Africaine.'
Lisbonne, 1878.
- 1258** Originalkarte des Herero und Kaoko Landes nach allen bisherigen Aufnahmen und Reisen einschliesslich der neuesten Beobachtungen, Angaben der Rheinischen Missionäre, besonders der Herren J. Böhm und F. Bernsmann von A. Petermann. 1:2,200,000.
Pet. Mitth., VIII. 1878.
- 1259 Herero-Land.** Land und Leute. Metereologische Andeutungen.
Pet. Mitth., VIII. 1878.
- 1260 Nogueira, A. F.** Le Rio Cunène.
Bull. Soc. Géog., Paris, 1878.
- 1261** Die Erforschung Afrika's mit Hülfe von Elefanten **Von A. Petermann.**
Pet. Mitth., XI. 1878.
- 1262** Rockpaintings existing near Ameib, in Damaraland, South Africa.
Cape Monthly Mag., April, 1879.
- 1263 Rutherford, R.** On Confederation of the South African Colonies.
Transvaal Book Almanac, &c. 1879.
- 1264 Rance, C. E. de.** Geology of Natal and Zululand.
Nature, 1879. No. 490.
- 1265** African Pilot, part III. Remarks relating to the coast between Tugela River and St. Lucia Bay.
No. 12. 1879.
- 1266 Montégut, E.** 'L'Angleterre et ses colonies australes, Australie, Nouvelle-Zélande, Afrique-Australe.'
Paris, Hachette, 1879.
- 1267 Laws, Dr.** Journey along part of the western side of Lake Nyassa in 1878.
Proc. R. Geog. Soc. 1879. No. 5.

- 1268** Zulu Country. Précis of Information concerning—
With Map. London, Govt. Publication, 1879.
- 1269** War Map of Zululand and adjoining Countries.
London, Smith and Sons, 1879.
- 1270** Map of Transvaal, Natal, and Zululand. 1:2,500,000.
Amsterdam, Seyffardt, 1879.
- 1271** Map, Transvaal. Sketch Map of a portion of the—
showing Sekukuni's Territory.
London, Int. Branch, Quart.-Genl's. Dep., 1879.
- 1272** Map of Natal. Sketch Map of—
Compiled at Intell. Branch Quartermaster-Genl's. Dep., London, 1879.
- 1273** Wyld's Military Sketch of Zululand, Transvaal, the
frontiers of Natal, and the Orange Free State. 1:730,000.
London, Wyld, 1879.
- 1274** Drayson, A. W. 'Among the Zulus; the Adventures of
Hans Sterk, South African Hunter Pioneer.'
London, Griffith, 1879.
- 1275** Wylde, A. 'Six months in Natal after the Langalibalele
Outbreak.'
London, Chapman, 1879.
- 1276** Hahn, Th. The Graves of Heitsi-Eibib. A chapter on
the prehistoric Hottentot Race.
Cape Monthly Mag. 1879. No. 97.
- 1277** Noble, J. 'South Africa; Past and Present.'
Cape Town, 1878
— British South Africa.
Suppl. to *Colonies and India*, Feb. 22 and March 1, 1879.
- 1278** Diamantminen, Die — Süd-Africa's. Von W. A.
Triester Zeitung, Jan. 31, 1879. No. 28.
- 1279** Elton, J. F. Travels and researches among the Lakes
and Mountains of Eastern and Central Africa. From the journals
edited and completed by H. B. Cotterill.
Three Maps. London, Murray, 1879.
- 1280** Diamantfelder, die, in Süd-Africa. Bearbeitet von
H. T.
Aus allen Welttheilen, xi. No. 4. 1879.
- 1281** A few leaves of the Stellenbosch Records.
Cape Monthly Mag., April, 1879.
- 1282** African Overland Telegraph.
Proc. R. Geog. Soc. 1879.

1283 On the Bamangwato Country (the subst. of a Report made by the late Capt. Patterson to Sir Theoph. Shepstone).

Cape M. M., June, 1879.

1284 Jeppe, F. Notes on the Transvaal. Historical Sketch. *Transvaal Book Almanac*. 1879.

1285 Church Missionary Society. Map of Africa, 76 miles to 1 inch.

London, Stanford, 1879.

1286 Africa. Smaller School Map, 236 miles to 1 inch.

London, Stanford, 1879.

1287 Ballantyne, R. M. 'Six months at the Cape.'

Post 8vo, 242 pp. London, Nisbet, 1879.

1288 Cunynghame, A. Th. 'My Command in South Africa, 1874-78.'

With three Maps. London, Macmillan, 1879.

1289 Watermeyer, A. G. The Transvaal Natives.

Transv. Book Almanac, 1879.

1290 Streathfield, F. N. 'Kafirland. A Ten Months' Campaign.'

London, Sampson Low and Co., 1879.

1291 Sampson, V. Kafir Wars, their Origin and History.

The Colonies and India, 1879. No. 338-345.

1292 Stewart, J. The Second Circumnavigation of Lake Nyassa.

Proc. R. Geog. Soc. 1879. No. 5.

1293 — African Papers. No. 1, Lovedale—Livingstonia.

Edinburgh, Elliot, 1879.

1294 MacGregor, H. G. Sketch of the Road from Fort Tenedos to Ekowe.

1295 — Sketch of Ground about Ekowe.

Intell. Br. Quarterm.-Genl's. Dep., 1879.

1296 Grover, C. E. Map of South Africa, 1:633,360.

1297 — Rough Map of Zululand for the Guidance of Officers, &c. 1:253,440.

1298 — Military Map of Zululand. 1:316,800.

London, Intell. Br. Quarterm.-Genl's. Dep., 1879.

1299 Serpa Pinto. Voyage de — dans l'Afrique Australe.

Journ. Officiel. 1879. No. 178.

1300 —

Nature. 1879. No. 505.

1301 Major Serpa Pinto's Reise durch Süd-Afr.

Pet. Mitth., VIII. 1879.

1302 Pogge. Über die Verwendung von Elephanten bei Afrika-Reisen und Anlage von Stationen.

Globus, 1879. Bd. xxxv. No. 8.

1303 Das Neves, Fernandez. 'A Hunting Expedition to the Transvaal.' Translated from the Portuguese by Mariana Monteiro.

8vo. 1879.

1304 Farrer, J. A. 'Zululand and the Zulus; their history, belief, customs, military system, home life, legends, &c., and missions to them.'

3rd ed. 12mo. 1879.

1305 Godlonton, R. Case of the Colonists of the Eastern Frontier of the Cape of Good Hope in reference to the Kafir Wars of 1835-36 and 1846.

8vo. Grahamstown, 1879.

1306 Lucas, T. J. 'The Zulus and the British Frontiers.'

8vo. 1879.

1307 Atcherley, Rowland. 'A Trip to Boerland, or a year's Travel and Sport and Gold-digging in the Transvaal and Colony of Natal.'

8vo. 1879.

1308 Richards, Bishop. 'The Catholic Church and the Kafir. A Sketch of the Progress of Catholicity in South Africa.'

8vo. London, 1879.

1309 Sandili and Cetchwayo. 'Ein Spiegelbild von Kafferland und seinen Kriegen.'

Plates. 8vo. Berlin, 1879.

1310 Wilmot, A. 'History of the Zulu War.'

8vo. 1879.

1311 Walmsley, H. M. 'Zululand: Its wild Sports and Savage Life.'

London, Warne, 1879.

1312 Holub, E. The Past, Present, and Future Trade of the Cape Colonies with Central Africa.

The Colonies and India. 1897. No. 383.

1313. — Eine Cultur-skizze des Marutse—Mambunda—Reiches.

Herausgeg. von der K. K. Geogr. Gesell. Wien, Zamarski. 1879.

- 1314** A glance at the old Records of Swellendam.
Cape Monthly Mag., March, 1879.
- 1315** Sir Henry Tyler's (Book or Pamphlet).
Railway Report, 1878-79.
- 1316** Meteorology of South-Eastern Africa.
C. M. M., Aug., 1879.
- 1317** Carlyle, Rev. J. E. 'South Africa and its Mission Fields.'
London, Nisbet & Co., 1879.
- 1318** Mackinnon, J. P. The South African Campaign, 1879.
1880.
- 1319** Chavanne, J. Die Zulu-Kaffern und ihr Land.
Geogr. Rundschau, 1. No. 7, with Map. 1879.
- 1320** Aylmer, F. 'Bush life in Zululand.'
London, Maxwell, 1879.
- 1321** Blencowe, G. Notes on the Physical Geography of Zululand and its Borders.
Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc. 1879.
- 1322** Barrett, H. J. 'Fifteen years among the Zulus and the Boers.'
London, Stanford, 1879.
- 1323** Zulu-Land. Books, Memoirs, and Map on.
Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. 1879. No. 3.
- 1324** Henkel, C. 'Sketch Map of East Griqualand and Pondoland.'
Quar.-Genl's. Dept., in Blue Book of Native Affairs. 1879.
- 1325** Map, Africa, E. Coast: Delagoa Bay to Masanzani Bay.
- 1326** — West Coast: Donkin Bay to Milkbosch Point.
- 1327** — Milkbosch Point to Orange River.
London, Hydr. Off., 1879.
- 1328** Hall, H. Map of South Africa, Cape Colony, Natal, Zululand, &c. 1:3,166,800.
London, Stanford, 1879.
- 1329** Patterson, R. R. On the Bamangwato Colony.
Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. 1879. No. 4. With Map.
- 1330** Provisorische Skizze der Serpa Pinto'schen Expedition durch Süd-Afrika, 1:12,500,000.
Pet. Mitth., VIII. 1879.

1331 Ostküste. Die Häfen Ibo, Zanzibar, Mozambique, Delagoa-Bai, Quilimane, and Macusa an der —

Ann. Hydr. 1879. No. 9.

1332 Soubeiran, J. L. Le Natal, le Transvaal et le Zululand.

Bull. Soc. Geogr. Langued. No. 1. 1879. With Map.

1333 Vattermare, H. 'David Livingstone. Voyages d'explorations au Zambèze,' &c., &c. (1840-1873).

With Map. Paris, Hachette, 1879.

1334 Silver's Colonial Pocket Series, No. 9. 'The Cape, Free State, and Diamond Fields.'

London, 1879.

1335 Hutchinson, Mrs. 'In Tents in the Transvaal.'

London, Bentley, 1879.

1336 Bohn, E. Matakong.

Bull. Soc. Geogr. Marseille. No 3-5. 1879.

1337 The Berg-Damara.

Cape Monthly Mag. 1879.

1338 Neves, F. das. 'A Hunting Expedition to the Transvaal.'

Transl. from the *Post*. London, Bell, 1879.

1338a Delamare. Nueva mapa de Africa, segun los geógrafos mas autorizados y las relaciones de los exploradores modernos.

4 Sheets. Paris, Turgis, jun., 1879.

1339 Rohlf, G. Über die Schreibweise Geographischer, &c., Eigenamen.

Pet. Mitth., ix. 1879. Gotha.

1340 Durand, Abbé. Voyage du Père Duparquet dans l'Afrique australe, d'après ses lettres.

Bull. Soc. Géogr. Paris, August, 1879.

1341 Tromp, Th. M. Herinneringen uit Zuid-Afrika ten Tijde der Annexatie van de Transvaal.'

With Map.

1342 ——— 'De Stam der Ama-Zoeloe.'

Leiden, Brill, 1879.

1343 Jollivet, Ch. Natal.

L'Exploration. 1879. No. 103.

1344 Deppe, A. 'L'Afrique australe et l'expédition anglaise contre les Zoulous.'

Bruxelles, Muquardt. 1879.

1345 Ducarne, L. 'Conférence sur les Zoulous et leur territoire.'

Bruxelles, 1879.

1346 Rabaud, A. Utilisation des éléphants en Afrique.

Bull. Soc. Geogr. Marseille. 1879. Nos. 3-5.

1347 Africa, West Coast. Great Fish Bay to Walwich Bay.

London, Hydrogr. Off., 1880.

1348 Holub, E. Journey through Central South Africa from the Diamond Fields to the Upper Zambesi.

Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. 1880. No. 3.

1349 ——— Die östlichen Bamangwato.

Geogr. Rundschau, II. No. 6. 1880.

1350 ——— Schoschong.

Geogr. Rundschau, II. No. 4. 1880.

1351 ——— 'Sieben Jahre in Süd-Afrika. Erlebnisse, Forschungen, und Jagden auf meinen Reisen von den Diamantfeldern zum Zambesi.'

Wien, Hölder, 1880.

1352 ——— Ueber das Marutse-Mabunda Reich im Südl. Inner-Afrika.

Verh. d. Gesell. f. Erdkunde Berlin. 1880. No. 10.

1353 ——— On the Central South African Tribes from the South Coast to the Zambesi.

Journ. Anthropol. Inst., x. No. 1. 1880.

1354 ——— Die Südafrikanischen Salzseen.

Jahresber. d. Frankf. Geogr. u. Statist. 1880.

1355 Colenso, Miss Frances E. 'History of the Zulu War and its Origin.' (Assisted in those portions of the work which touch upon military matters by Lieut.-Col. Ed. Durnford.)

Chapman and Hall, 1880.

1356 Review of above in *Academy*, May 8, 1880, by William Wickham.

1357 'The Zulu War.' Reprinted from the *Natal Mercury*, with Maps.

1880.

1358 Parr, Capt. Henry Hallam. 'Guadana to Isandhlwana.'

1880.

1359 Colenzo, Frances Ellen. 'Guadana to Isandhlwana: A sketch of the Kafir and Zulu Wars,' by Capt. H. H. Parr.

A Review in the *Academy*, Sept. 25, 1880.

1360 Wilmot, A. 'The Zulu War.'

1880.

1361 Ashe, Major, and the late **Wyatt-Edgell** (17th Lancers, killed at Ulundi). 'The Story of the Zulu Campaign.'

Sampson Low, London, 1880.

1362 Krauz, M. 'Natur- und Culturleben der Zulus nach vieljährigen Beobachtungen statistischen und klimatischen Berichten geschildert.

Wiesbaden, Niedner, 1880.

1363 Zululand under Dingaan. 'Account of the Rev. Owen's Visit to Zululand in the year 1837 as related by R. B. Hulley.'

Cape Monthly Mag., June, 1880.

1364 Montégut, E. Les Colonies de l'Afrique australe, d'après les récents voyageurs anglais.

Revue des deux Mondes, 1879.

1365 Natal. Précis of Information concerning the Colony of—

Prepared in the Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster-Genl.'s Dept., London, Harrison, 1879.

1366 Neuling, Dr. Dr. Chr. Rutenberg's Reisen in Südafrika und Madagaskar.

Globus, 1879. No. 19.

1367 Nogueira. 'Les Explorations du Cunéné.'

Bull. Soc. de. Géog. Paris, March, 1879.

1368 Bird, John. 'An Enquiry into the causes of the Zulu War.'

8vo. Pietermaritzburg, 1880.

1369 Cassigui, C. C., Ex-Ingénieur. 'Voyage à Canton par Gorée, le Cap de Bonne Espérance et les Isles de France et de la Réunion, suivi d'observations sur le voyage à la Chine de Lord Macartney et du citoyen Von Braue, et d'une esquisse des Actes Indiens et des Chinois.'

8vo. Paris, 1880.

1370 Chaper, Maurice. 'Notes sur la région Diamantifère de l'Afrique Australe.'

8vo. Paris, Masson, 1880.

1371 Wylde, Atherton (Miss F. E. Colenso). 'My Chief and I; or, Six Months in Natal after the Langelibalele Outbreak.'

With Illustrations. 8vo. 1880.

1372 *Orange Free State Monthly Magazine.* Edited by Judge Buchanan.

Bloemfontein, 1877-1880.

1373 **Prichard, Helen M.** 'Friends and Foes in the Transvaal. An Englishwoman's Experiences during the Cape Frontier War of 1877-78.'

Vignette. 8vo. 1880.

1374 **Norris, Newman Charles L.** 'In Zululand with the British throughout the War of 1879.'

Portraits, Plans, Map. 8vo. London, Allen, 1880.

1375 **Revoil, Benedict Henry.** 'Les Zoulous et les Cafres, mœurs, coutumes, guerre avec les Anglais, &c., &c. Orné de huit gravures sur bois.'

Large 8vo. Lille et Paris, 1880.

1376 **Smith, Dr. A.** *Miscellaneous Ornithological Papers.* Edited by Osben Salim (Willoughby Society).

8vo. 1880.

1377 *Volksleesboek voor Scholen en Huisgezinnen in Zuid-Africa.*

8vo. 1886.

1378 **Vijn, Cornelius.** *Cetewayo's Dutchman, being the private Journal of a White Trader in Zululand during the British Invasion by Cornelius Vijn.* Translated from the Dutch and edited with preface and notes by the Right Rev. J. W. Colenso, D.D., Bishop of Natal. From a photograph taken at Cape Town.

Post 8vo. 1880.

1379 **Wilmot, A.** *Geography for Schools.*

8mo. 1880.

1380 Map: Africa, East Coast, Tugela River to Delagoa Bay. London, Hydr. Off., 1880.

1381 *Africa Pilot, Part III. No. 3. Information relating to the south-east coast between Natal and St. Lucia Bay.*

London Hydr. Off., 1880.

1382 — Part III. No. 4. From St. John's River to Lamo Bay.

London, Hydr. Off., 1880.

1383 **Anonymous.** 'Africa, Past and Present: a concise account of the country, its history, geography.'

London, Hodder, 1880.

1384 Atcherley, Rowland. 'A Trip to Boerland; or, a Year's Travel, Sport, and Gold-Digging in the Transvaal and Colony of Natal.'

Bentley, London, 1880.

1385 Nixon, J. 'Among the Boers; notes of a trip to South Africa in search of Health.'

London, Kennington, 1880.

1386 Clarke, Hyde. On the languages of the Mozambique and of the South of Africa in their relation to the languages of Australia.

Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., vol. II part I. 1879-80.

1387 Fritsch, G. Die afrikanischen Bewohner als Urrasse.

Zeit. f. Ethnologie. 1880.

1388 Mosenthal, Julius de. 'Ostriches and Ostrich Farming.'

London, Trübner & Co., 1880.

1389 Anonymous. From Namaqualand to Piquetberg Road on Foot.

Cape Monthly Mag., October, 1880.

1390 — Fishing off Robben Island.

Cape Monthly Mag., March, 1880.

1391 — Reminiscences of an Old Kafir.

Cape Monthly Mag., November, 1880.

1392 — The Natal Tribes.

Cape Monthly Mag., September, 1880.

1393 Callaway, Right Rev. Henry, M.D., D.D., Bishop of St. John's. On the Religious Sentiment amongst the Tribes of South Africa.

C. M. M., February, 1880.

1394 Boyle, F. 'Chronicles of No Man's Land.'

London, Chapman, 1880.

1395 Bradshaw, B. F. The Tsetse Fly.

Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., vol. II. part I. 1879-80.

1396 Hartmann, R. Die Völker Afrika's.

Leipzig, Brockham, 1880.

1397 Vernet, Th. Notes sur l'Afrique méridionale.

Le Globe. 1880.

1398 Merriman, Hon. J. X. Some comparative Statistics relating to South Africa.

Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., vol. II part II. 1879-80.

1399 Major, Richard Henry. 'The Discoveries of Prince Henry the Navigator and their results,' &c.

Contains much that is interesting about the voyages of Vasco da Gama. Quaritch, London, 1880.

1400 Fenn, T. E. 'How I volunteered for the Cape.' 1880.

1401 Anonymous. The South African Diamond Fields. *Chambers's Journal*, September, 1880.

1402 Bonwick, J. 'Climate and Health in South Africa.' London, Silver, 1880.

1403 Lakeman, S. 'What I saw in Kaffirland.' Blackwood, 1880.

1404 Wylde, Atherton. 'My Chief and I; or, Six Months in Natal after the Langalibalele Outbreak.' London, Chapman & Hall, 1880.

1405 Browning, F. G. 'Fighting and Farming in South Africa: a narrative of personal experiences in the colony during 1877-79.'

London, Remington, 1880.

1406 Pritchard, Helen M. 'Friends and Foes in the Transkei: an Englishwoman's experiences during the Cape Frontier War of 1877-78.'

London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1880.

1407 Dunn, E. J. On the Stone Implements of South Africa.

Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., vol. II. part 1. 1879-80.

1408 Sandeman, E. F. 'Eight Months in an Ox-wagon: Reminiscences of a Boer Life.'

London, Griffiths, 1880.

1409 Meyners d'Estrey. Les Boers et l'Afrique orientale. *L'Exploration*, xi. No. 216. 1880.

1410 Coillard. Voyage aux pays des Banyais et au Zambèse. *Bull. Soc. Géogr. Paris*, Nov., 1880.

1411 Révoil, B. H. 'Le Pays des Zoulous et des Cafres.' Limoges, Ardant, 1880.

1412 Wauters, A. J. L'éléphant d'Afrique. *Bull. Soc. Belge de Géogr.* 1880.

1413 Coillard et Appia. 'La Mission au Zambèse.' Paris, Bonhoure, 1880.

1414 Férand, J. La Colonisation de Natal.

Bull. Soc. Géogr. Comm. Paris, 1880.

1415 Drohojowska. 'Premier voyage de François Levailant dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique par le Cap de Bonne-Espérance.'

Limoges, Barbon, 1880.

1416 Duparquet, Rév. Père. Le Damaraland.

Bull. Soc. Géogr. Paris, Nov., 1880.

1417 ——— Voyage en Cimbébasie.

Les Missions Catholiques. 1880.

L'Exploration. 1880.

1418 ——— Le fleuve Okavango.

Les Missions Catholiques. 1880.

1419 Süd Ost Küste von Afrika Zusätze zu der Beschreibung der Küste Zwischen Port Natal, &c., und Limpopo—Fluss.

Annal d. Hydrog. 1880. x.

1420 Durand, Abbé. Les récentes annexions anglaises dans l'Afrique australe.

Rev. de France. 1880.

1421 Duparquet, Rév. Père. Cimbabésie.

Les Missions Catholiques. 1880. No. 570

1422 Callejon, V. de. El Cabo de Buena Esperanza y los Países circunvecinos.

Bol. Soc. Geogr. Madrid, vii. 1880.

1423 Mason, Rev. Holditch. 'The Zulu War: its causes and its lessons.'

1880.

1424 Ralston, W. R. S. The South African Folk Lore Journal.

Academy, May 1, 1880.

1425 Bain, Th. Bone Caves at Knijnsna.

Cape Monthly Mag., April, 1880.

1426 Norbury, Henry F., C.B., R.N. 'The Naval Brigade in South Africa.'

London, Sampson Low, 1880.

1427 Vijn, Cornelius. 'Cetywayo's Dutchman; being the private journal of a white trader in Zululand during the British invasion. Translated from the Dutch and edited, with preface and notes, by the Right Rev. J. W. Colenso, D.D.'

Longmans, 1880.

1428 Anonymous. Cetywayo's story of the Zulu Nation and the War.

Macmillan's Mag., No. 244, Feb., 1880.

1429 Grey, Earl. South Africa.

Nineteenth Cent., No. 46, Dec., 1880.

1430 Froude, James A. 'Two Lectures on South Africa.'

Longmans, 1880.

1431 Anonymous. Notes of a Trip to the Transvaal.

Cape Monthly Mag., Sept., 1880.

1432 Johnston, T. B. Map of South Africa, containing Cape Colony, Griqualand, Kaffraria, Basutoland, Zululand, &c. 1:2,500,000.

Cape Town, Juta, 1880.

1433 Turner, W. J. Map of the British Colonies and adjacent territories of South Africa.

London, Silver, 1880.

1434 Map (Transvaal). Compass sketch plan of Pretoria.

London Intelligence Branch, Quarter-Master-Gen'l's. Dep., 1880.

1435 *South African Folklore Journal.*

1879-80. Cape Town, Dartar Bros. & Walton.

1436 Blaikie, William Garden. 'The Personal Life of David Livingstone.'

Murray, 1880.

1437 Forbes, Archibald. Lord Chelmsford and the Zulu War.

Nineteenth Cent., Feb., 1880.

1438 Anonymous. A call upon Ketchwayo.

Temple Bar Magazine, 1880.

1439 Dr. Hahn, Th. Critique on Mr. Hyde Clarke's Paper.

Trans. S.A. Phil. Soc., vol. II. part I. 1879-80.

1440 Gillmore, P. 'On Duty ; a Ride through Hostile Africa.'

London, Chapman, 1880.

1441 Sampson, Victor. A letter on Frontier and Natal Travelling.

Cape Monthly Mag., Aug., 1880, June, 1880, July, 1880.

1442 Hole, Morgan Thomas. 'Eleven years in Central South Africa.'

1880.

1443 Schunke, H. C. The Geography of South-Western Africa.

Trans. S.A. Phil. Soc., vol. II. part I. 1879-80.

- 1444** A Little Light from Basutoland.
Cape Monthly Mag., April and May, 1880.
- 1445 Cardozo, A.** Voyage de Capello et Ivens dans l'Afrique orientale.
L'Afrique Explorée. 1880. ii. No. 2.
- 1446 Freeman, Edward A.** The Shire and the Gá.
Macmillan's Mag., April, 1880.
- 1447 Holden, W. Clifford.** 'British Rule in South Africa.'
1880.
- 1448 Castilho, A. de.** O Districto de Lourenço Marques no presente e no futuro.
Soc. de Geogr. Lisboa, 1880.
- 1449 Lima, A. de.** Nova exploração a'fóz do Cunene.
Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa, 1880.
- 1450 Machado, J. J.** Caminho de ferro de Lourenço Marques à fronteira do Transvaal.
Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa, 1880.
- 1451** Map of **Basutoland** and adjacent territories, 1:633,600.
Intell. Branch Quarter-M.-Genl's. Dep., London, 1880 and 1881.
- 1452** — **Transvaal**, 1:633,600.
Intell. Branch, Quarter-M.-Genl's. Dep., London, 1880 and 1881.
- 1453** Sketch Map, showing lines of communication with **Zululand** and **Transvaal**, 1:596,000.
Intell. Branch, Quarter-M.-Genl's. Dep., London, 1880 and 1881.
- 1454** Sketch Map, showing lines of communication between **Newcastle** and the Transvaal, 1:253,440.
Intell. Branch, Quarter-M.-Genl's. Dep., London, 1880 and 1881.
- 1455 Colenso, Frances Ellen.** 'A Royal Zulu Progress over Bishopsstowe.'
Macmillan's Mag., Jan., 1881.
- 1456 Adler, N.** Kapstadt und Port Elizabeth.
Ausland. 1881. No. 2.
- 1457 Heckford, Mrs.** 'A Lady Trader in the Transvaal.'
London, Low, 1881.
- 1458 Wehl, Ch.** Excursion au pays d'Umzila.
Les Missions Catholiques. 1881. No. 625.
- 1459 Weber, E. v.** Der Unabhängigkeits Kampf der nieder-deutschen Bauern in Süd-Afrika.
Export. 1881. No. 10.

1460 Anonymous. Statistische Uebersicht der Volkstämme in Süd-Afrika. 1865 and 1875.

Export. 1881. No. 8.

1461 Nogueira, A. F. 'A raça negra sob o ponto de vista da civilização da Africa.'

Lisboa, 1881.

1462 A Holiday Excursion (Knysna, Zitzikama, &c.).

Cape Monthly Mag., June, 1881.

1463 Duparquet, Rév. Père. Voyage en Cimbébasie.

Missions Cathol. 1881. No. 644. With Map.

1464 ——— Voyage en Cimbébasie.

L'Exploration. 1881. xii. No. 248.

1465 Cachet, F. L. De worstelstrijd der Transvaalers.

Amsterdam, Krynt, 1881.

1466 Alsberg, M. Regenfall, Vegetation und Bodencultur in Süd-Afrika.

Ausland. 1881. No. 23.

1467 Grant, J. A. Comparative Sketch of what was known of Africa in 1830, with what was known in 1881.

Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. 1881. No. 11.

1468 Du Commun, E. L'Afrique australe et les Basoutos.

iii. *Jahresber. d. Geogr. Ges. in Bern*, 1881.

1469 Montague, Capt. W. E. 'Campaigning in South Africa: Reminiscences of an Officer in 1879.'

Blackwood, Edinburgh and London, 1881.

1470 Sarmiento, A. M. Memoria ácerca da defeça do Valle do Zambéze na parte que diz respeito à região do litoral.

Bol. Soc. Geogr. Mozambique. 1881. No. 5.

1471 Schiaparelli, L. Sulla circumnavigazione dell' Africa compinta dai Fenici nel secolo VII. a. Chr.

Cosmos, vi. No. 12. 1881.

1472 Fritsch, G. 'Der Unabhängigkeits Kampf der Süd-Afrikanischen Boeren.'

Verh. d. Gesell. f. Erdkunde. Berlin. 1881.

1473 De Beaufort, W. H. Holland and the Transvaal.

Nineteenth Century, No. 49, March, 1881.

1474 D'Anvers, N. 'Heroes of South African Discovery.'

Ward, London, 1881.

1475 Durrant, Major Horace. The Boers and the Transvaal War.

The Army and Navy Mag., March, 1881.

1476 Statham, F. Reginald. 'Blacks, Boers, and British ; a Three-cornered Problem.'

1881.

1477 Stanley of Alderley, Lord. Narrative of the Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia during the years 1520-27. By Father Francisco Alvarez. Translated from the Portuguese and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by —.

Printed for the Hakluyt Society. 1881.

1478 Key, Rev. Bransby. On the Management of the Native Tribes.

Contemporary Review, April, 1881.

1479 Pringle, Thomas. 'Afar in the Desert, and other South African Poems,' by —. With a Memoir and Notes. Edited by **John Noble.**

Longmans, 1881.

1480 Douglas, A. 'Ostrich Farming in South Africa.'

With Map. London, Cassell, Petter, 1881.

1481 Eden, Charles H. 'Africa seen through its Explorers.'

Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, London, 1881.

1482 Berjeau, Ph. J. 'Le Second Voyage de Vasco da Gama à Calicut. Relation flamande éditée vers MDIV.; reproduite avec une traduction et une introduction par—'

Paris, Charavay Frères, 1881.

1483 Burnell, A. Review of the same.

Academy, October, 1881.

1484 Alsberg, M. Die niederdeutsche Bevölkerung Südafrikas.

Gegenwart. 1881. No. 2.

1485 Tromp, Th. M. Iets over de Geschiedenis en Ethnologie der Zuidafrikaansche Stammen.

Tydschr. Aardrijks. K. Genootsch. Amsterdam, 1881, No. 5.

1486 — De Kaffers.

Ib., No. 26.

1487 Schwalbach, F. A. Exploração de lago Nharrime.

Bol. Soc. Geogr. Moçambique, No. 6. 1881.

1488 Silva, G. A. da. O Zambeze.

Bol. Soc. Geogr. de Moçambique. 1881. No. 3.

1490 Oates, Frank. 'Matabele Land and the Victoria Falls: A Naturalist's Wanderings in the Interior of South Africa.' From the Letters and Journals of the late —. Edited by C. G. Oates.

London, Kegan Paul, 1881.

1491 Wangemann. Map. Geogr. geschichtl. Uebersichts. Karte über die evangel. Missionsarbeit in Süd-Afrika. 1:3,250,000. Berlin, Wohlgemuth, 1881.

1492 — Süd-Afrika und seine Bewohner.

With Map. Berlin, Missionshaus, 1881.

1493 Map. Africa, West Coast: Walfish Bay to Orange River. London, Hydr. Office, 1881.

1494 Dunn. On the Diamond Fields of South Africa.

Quarterly Journal of the Geol. Soc. London. 1881. No. 148.

1495 Oliver, S. P. On Board a Union Steamer; a compilation, to which is added 'A Sketch Abroad,' by Mrs. Doveton.

Frontispiece. 8vo. 1881.

1496 Muskett, J. J. The Boers at Home.

Contemporary Review, April, 1881.

1497 Butler, Lieut.-Col. W. F. The Boers and the Transvaal.

Contemporary Review, February, 1881.

1498 Anonymous. The Boers at Home: Jottings from the Transvaal.

Blackwood's Mag., December, 1881.

1499 Smit, J. A. R. 'Die Transvaal Republik und ihre Entstehung.'

Cöln, Mayer, 1881.

1500 Vries, M. de. 'Die geskiedenis van di Transvaal of die Suit-Afrikaanse Republiek, van die laatste tien jaare.'

Leiden, Sijthoff, 1881.

1501 Serpa Pinto, Maj. 'How I Crossed Africa, from the Atlantic to the Indian Ocean.'

2 vols. 14 Maps. London, Sampson Low, 1881.

1502 — Comment j'ai traversé l'Afrique de l'océan Atlantique à l'océan Indien.'

Tour du Monde, xli.

In German Translation. Leipzig, Hirt, 1881.

1503 Anonymous. Major Serpa Pinto's Reise durch Süd-Afrika, 1877-79.

Pet. Mitth., viii. 1881.

1504 Smith, Thornley. Memoir of Rev. Appleyard.

8vo. London, 1881.

1505 Anonymous. Afrikaansche Gedigte.

32mo. Paarl, 1881.

1506 — 'Four years' service with the Cape Mounted Rifles in South Africa,' by Ex-C. M. R.

8vo. 1881.

1507 Frere, Sir B. 'Afghanistan and South Africa: a Letter to the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone regarding portions of his Mid-Lothian Speeches.'

London, 1881.

1508 Anonymous. 'Besieged in the Transvaal: the Defence of Standerton.'

Blackwood's Magazine, July, 1881.

1509 'Ingogo Position, Sketch of the——1:10,560.'

London, Intell Br. of Quarterm.-Genl's Dep, War Office, 1881.

1510 Frere, Sir Bartle. The Transvaal.

Nineteenth Century, No. 48, February, 1881.

1511 — 'The Basutos and the Constitution of the Cape of Good Hope.'

Ib., No. 47, January, 1881.

1512 — The Union of the Various Portions of British South Africa.

Colonies and India, 25th February and 5th March, 1881. Nos. 445 and 446.

1513 A. N. W. The Right Hon. Sir H. Bartle E. Frere.

The Army and Navy Magazine, March, 1881.

1514 Bartle Frere, Sir. On Temperate South Africa.

Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. 1881. No. 1. With Map.

1515 Fowler, William, M.P. The Basutos and Sir Bartle Frere.

Nineteenth Century, No. 49, March, 1881.

1516 Selous, F. C. 'A Hunter's Wanderings in Africa. Being a narrative of nine years spent among the game of the interior of South Africa, containing accounts of explorations beyond the Zambesi on the river Chobe,' &c.

With Map. London, Bentley, 1881.

- 1517 Selous, F. C.** Recent Explorations in Mashuna Land.
Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. 1881. No. 6.
- 1518 —** Journeys in the Interior of South Central Africa.
Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. 1881. No. 9. With Map.
- 1519 Xavier, A. A. Caldas.** Provincia de Moçambique, ditricto de Inhambane ; l'inharrhime e la guerra com Zavalla.
Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa. 1881. No. 7. With Map.
- 1521 Jordan, W. W.** Journal of the Trek Boers.
Cape Quarterly. 1881. i. No. 1. With Map.
- 1522 Holub, E.** An den Victoria-fällen des Zambesi.
Jahresber. d. Vereins d. Naturfreunde in Reichenberg. 1881. xii.
- 1523 —** Die National Ökonomische Bedeutung der Afrika-forschung.
Mitth. d. K. K. Geogr. Gesellsch. zu Wien. 1881. No. 5.
- 1524 Castilho, A. de.** A questão do Transvaal.
Lisboa, Soc. da Geogr., 1881.
- 1525 Jorissen, E. J. P.** 'De Vredes Onderhandeligen op Lange Nek.'
8vo. Pretoria, 1881.
- 1526 Laird, E. K.** 'Incidents of Travel in South Africa.'
Printed for private circulation. Liverpool, 1881.
- 1527 Nixon, John.** 'Among the Boers ; or, Notes of a Journey to South Africa in Search of Health.'
London, 1881.
- 1528 Thomassen.** 'With the Irregulars in Transvaal and Zululand.'
8vo. London, 1881.
- 1529 Pnaux, Fr.** Les Bassoutos ; une mission dans le Sud de l'Afrique.
Revue Politique, 1st January, 1881.
- 1530 Jeppe, F.** 'Transvaal Book Almanac and Directory for 1881.'
London, Silver, 1881.
- 1531 Rioux-Maillon, P.** 'Voyage à la découverte dans l'Afrique australe.'
Paris, Libr. d'Education laïque, 1881.

1532 Boinier, P. Les transports par chariots dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique.

Bull. Soc. de Géogr. Marseille, Mai-Juin, 1878.

1533 Haut-Zambèze. Séjour des missionnaires à Gubuluwayo-Matabélés.

Les Missions Catholiques. 1881. No. 611.

1534 Berthoud, P. Carte des Spelonken avec la mission vaudoise de Valdézia.

Bull. Missionaire. III. No. 39. 1881.

1535 Fanson, de. L'Afrique méridionale.

Bull. Soc. Belge de Geogr. 1881. No. 2.

1536 Duparquet, Rév. Père. Carte de l'Ovampo.

Les Missions Catholiques. 1881.

1537 Moraes Sarmento, de. Memoria acerca da defeza do valle do Zambeze na parte que diz respeito à região do litoral.

Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa. 1881.

1538 Croonenberghs, Ch. Les missionnaires chez le roi Umzila.

Les Missions Catholiques. 1881.

1539 Bradshaw, B. F. Notes on the Chobe River.

Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. 1881.

1540 Gamble. On Summer and Winter Temperature in S. Africa.

Trans. S.A. Phil Soc. 1880-81. Vol II. part III.

1541 Mello, C. de. Estudo sobre as minas de Sofala.

Bol. Soc. Geogr. de Moçambique. I. No. 4. 1881.

1542 Statham, F. R. Dr. Holub's 'Seven Years in South Africa.'

Academy (Review), 23rd April, 1881.

1543 Loriot, C. F. David Livingstone et sa Mission sociale.

Paris, Charavay, 1881.

1544 Anonymous. Ost Griqua-Land und Pondoland.

Pet. Mitth., VI. 1881.

1545 Rouire, Dr. Les Betchouanas.

Rev. de Geogr., September, 1881.

1546 Keltie, J. S., and Keane, A. H. Kaffraria.

Encyclopædia Britannica, vol XIII. 1881.

1547 Aylward, A. Basuto.

Fraser's Magazine, March, 1882.

- 1548 Deltour, R. P.** La mission Catholique au Basutoland.
Les Missions Catholiques. 1882. xiv. No. 686.
- 1549 Delgeur, L.** L'Afrique australe et les Portugais.
Bull. Soc. Géogr. Anvers. 1882. vii. No. 1.
- 1550 Bourne, C. E.** 'The Heroes of African Discovery and Adventure.'
2 vols. Swan Sonnenschein, 1882.
- 1551 Carey-Hobson, Mrs.** 'The farm in the Karoo.'
Juta, Heelis & Co., 1882.
- 1552 Theal, Geo. M.** Notes upon Books referring to South Africa.
Cape Quarterly Review, vol. i. Nos. 3, 4, and 5, 1882.
- 1553 Büttner, C. A.** Aus Natur-und Völkerleben Südwest Afrikas.
Ausland. 1882. lv. No. 42.
- 1554 Soubeiran, J. L.** 'L'Afrique australe tempérée.'
With Map. Montpellier, impr. Boehm, 1882.
- 1555 —** L'Afrique tempérée.
Bull. Soc. Langued. de Géogr., March, 1882. With Map.
- 1556 Clavé, J.** L'Hydrologie de l'Afrique australe.
Rev. des deux Monde. li. No. 1. 1882.
- 1557 Map.** St. Vincent Erskine's Erforschung des Gazalandes in Süd Africa in den Jahren 1872-1875. 1:2,000,000.
Pet. Mitth., ii. 1882.
- 1558 Viticultural Map** of the Districts Worcester, Caledon, Oudtshoorn, Swellendam, Robertson, Riversdale, and Ladysmith. 1:116,000.
Cape Town, 1882.
- 1559 Anonymous.** The Transvaal War.
Reprinted from the *Natal Mercury*. With Maps. 1881-82.
- 1560 —** Cape Town and Suburbs.
Cape Quarterly Review. 1882. i. No. 3.
- 1561 Kermode, W.** 'Natal, its Early History, Rise, Progress, and Future Prospects.'
With Map. London, Trübner, 1882.
- 1562 MacOwan, Prof., and Bolus, H.** Botany. Catalogue of Printed Books and Papers relating to the Botany of South Africa.
Printed for the South African Philosophical Society. 8vo. Cambridge, 1882.

1563 Du Plessis, C. J. N., and J. D. Weilbach. 'Geschiedenis van de Emigranten Boeren en van de Vrijheid's oorlog.'
8vo. Cape Town. 1882.

1564 Allarndyce, A. Life of Viscount Keith (Admiral George Elphinstone).
London, 1882.

1565 Theal, G. M. 'Folklore ; a selection from the traditional Tales current among the people living on the Eastern Border of Cape Colony.'
London, 1882.

1566 Müller, Prof. Max. 'Mythology among the Hottentots.'
Nineteenth Century, No. 59, January, 1882.

1567 South Africa, Transvaal and adjacent territories.
Blue Book, London, King, 1882.

1568 Africa, S.E. Coast : Delagoa Bay, Lorenzo Marques.
No. 644. London, Hydr. Off., 1882.

1569 Africa : Delagoa Bay to Cape Guardafui, including Mozambique.
London, Hydr. Off., 1882.

1570 Dixie, Lady Florence. 'A Defence of Zululand and its King.'
Chatto and Windus, 1882.

1571 — Cetewayo and Zululand.
Nineteenth Century, No. 66, August, 1882.

1572 Anonymous. 'With the Cape Mounted Rifles. A record of service in the native wars against the Galekas, Gaikas, Pondos,' &c., by Ex-C. M. R.
London, Bentley, 1882.

1573 Colenso, F. E. Zululand after the War.
Contemporary Review, Jan., 1882.

1574 Junius, J. H. 'De Kolonien en Staten van Zuid Afrika.'
Tiel, Campagne, 1882.

1575 Lang, A. Kaffir Folk Tales. Letter in *Academy*, September 9, 1882, on Mr. Theal's Kaffir Folk Lore, and Prof. Sayce's review of the book.
Acad., Aug. 20, 1882.

1576 Haggard, H. R. 'Cetewayo and his white neighbours ; remarks on recent events in Zululand, Natal, and the Transvaal.'
London, Trübner, 1882.

1577 Valette, G. G. Nach Transvaal.
Weltpost. 1882. No. 8.

1578 Long, Mrs. Walter H. C. 'Peace and War in the Transvaal; a Story of the Boer Rebellion.'

Sampson Low, 1882.

1579 Transvaal Commission.

Blue Book, 2 vols. London, King, 1882.

1580 Transvaal. With the R. — Commission.

Cape Quarterly. 1882. I. No. 2.

1581 Du Val, C. 'With a Show through Southern Afrika, and personal reminiscences of the Transvaal War.'

2 vols. London, Tinsley, 1882.

1582 Karoo. An Excursion made by the Students of the South African College to Nelspoort—Beaufort West.

Cape Quarterly. 1882. I. No. 2.

1583 Paulitschke, Ph. 'Die Afrika Litteratur in der Zeit van 1500–1700 n. Chr.'

8vo, 123 pp. Wien, Brockhausen. 1882.

1584 Anonymous. Die Trekboeren.

Ausland. 1882. No. 28.

1585 Sampson, V. A Trip through Pondoland to the mouth of the St. John's River.

Cape Quarterly. 1882. II. No. 1.

1586 Kuss, H. Notes sur la géographie de quelques régions voisines du Zambèze.

Bull. Soc. de Géogr. Paris. 1882. No. 2.

1587 Saunders, J. R. Natal in its relation to South Africa.

Colonies and India. 1882. Nos. 493 and 494.

1588 North, F. W. Report upon the coalfields of Klip River, Weenen, Umvoti, and Victoria counties.

With Maps and Tables. London, printed by Harrison and Son, 1882.

1589 Johnston, T. B. Map of South Afrika, 1:250,000.

2nd ed. Revised by J. Noble. London, Juta, Heelis, 1882.

1590 Paulitschke, Ph. 'Die Geographische Erforschung des Afrikanischen Continents von den ältesten Zeiten bis auf unsere Tage. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Erdkunde.'

Brockhausen & Bräuer, Vienna, 1882 (?).

1591 Hepburn, J. D. Lake Ngami.

Chronicle London Mission Soc., 1882, March.

1592 Guyot. Sur la véritable situation de l'embouchure du Chiré et sur le canal de communication qui relie cette rivière au fleuve Zambèze.

Compte rendus, Académie des Sciences. 1882. T. xciv. No. 22.

1593 Moraes Sarmiento, A. de. Delta do Zambeze, 1:460,000. Pesto, Ferreira de Brito. Map. 1882.

1594 Spillmann, J. Vom Cap zum Sambesi. Die Anfänge der Sambesi mission.'

4 Maps. Freiburg, Herder, 1882.

1595 Campbell, Lord Colin. Annexation and South Africa. *Nineteenth Century*, No. 61, March, 1882.

1596 Anonymous. Explorations for the Mission to Umzila's Kingdom, S.E. Africa.

With Map. Boston, Foreign Missions, 1882.

1597 Selys de Fanson, R. L'Afrique méridionale. *Bull. Soc. R. Belge de Géogr.* 1882. vi. No. 4.

1598 Roorda Smit. De Bodemgesteldheid in de Transvaal. *Tijdschr. Aardrijks. K. Genootschap.* Amsterdam, 1882. No. 2. With Map.

1599 Jenkinson, Thomas B. 'Amazulu: The Zulu People, their Manners, Customs, and History.'

Macmillan & Co., 1882.

1600 — 'Amazulu: The Zulu, their Past History,' &c. London, Allen, 1882.

1601 Frere, the Right Hon. Sir H. B. E. The Future of Zululand.

Fortnightly Review, November, 1882.

1602 O'Neill, H. E. On the Coastlands and some Rivers and ports of Mozambique.

Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc. 1882. iv. No. 10.

1603 — Africa Oriental Portuguesa, observações acerca da costa e interior da provincia de Moçambique, 1879 and 1882.

Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa. 1882. Nos. 4 and 5.

1604 — A Three Months' Journey in the Makua and Lomwe Countries.

Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. 1882. iv. No. 4. With Map.

1605 — Lake Shirwa or Kilwa, the source of the Lujende River.

Ib., No. 5.

1606 Anonymous. Die Erforschung der Gesa-Landes durch St. Vincent Erskine.

Pet. Mitth. ii. 1882. Gotha.

- 1607 Bauchheuss, A.** Aus den Diamantfeldern.
Weltpost. 1882. II. No. 12.
- 1608 Leyland, R. W.** 'A Holiday in South Africa.'
With Maps. London, Low, 1882.
- 1609 Berthoud, P.** Lettre sur les Spelonken.
Le Globe, Bull. 1882. XXI. No. 3.
- 1610 Anonymous.** Dr. van der Kemp's account of Kaffraria and the Kafirs (from the *Miss. Transactions*, 1806).
Cape Quarterly. 1882. I. No. 2.
- 1611 ———** Mythology among Hottentots.
Cape Quarterly Review, vol. I. No. 3. 1882.
- 1612 Croonenberghs, R. P.** La Mission du Zambèze.
Les Missions Catholiques. 1882. XIV. No. 693.
- 1613 Anonymous.** Capt. Paiva de Antrada's Zambesi Expedition, 1881.
Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. 1882. IV. No. 6. With Map.
- 1613a. ———** Journeys to Masinga and Mazoe, 1881.
Ib., No. 7. With Map.
- 1614 Depelchin, P.** Mission am oberen Zambezi.
Jahr. b. d. Verbreitung d. Glaubens. 1882. No. 4.
- 1615 Courret, M.** Le bassin inférieur du Zambèze.
Bull. Soc. Geogr. Commenc. Paris, 1882. IV. No. 4.
- 1616 Desadeleer, P.** Haut Zambèze ; les missionnaires au pays d'Umsila.
Les Missions Cath. 1882. XIV. No. 666.
- 1617 Dejoux, J. B.** La mission de Mopéa. Haut-Zambèze.
Les Missions Cath. 1882. No. 660.
- 1618 Anonymous.** Carte de la mission du Zambèze, 1:4,200,000.
Lyon, *Missions Cath.*, 1882.
- 1619 ———** À propos de notre carte sur la mission du Zambèze.
Les Missions Cath. 1882. XIV. Nos. 677-679.
- 1620 Beck, G.** Der obere Zambesi nach Dr. Livingstone und Serpa Pinto.
4 Jahresber. d. Geogr. Gesellsch. zu Bern. 1881-82. 2 Maps.
- 1621 Anonymous.** Carte de la mission du Zambese. Indications des routes suivies par les missionnaires pendant les années, 1879, 1880, et 1881.
8vo. Brussels, 1882.

- 1622 Hahn, Theophilus.** 'Tsuni & Goam : The Supreme Being of the Khoi-Khoi.'
Trübner, 1882.
- 1623 Hahn, Th.** Original Map of the Great Namaqualand and Damaraland, 1:742,000.
4 Sheets. Cape Town, 1882.
- 1624 Hahn, Th.** Early African Exploration up to the end of the sixteenth century.
Cape Quarterly Review. 1882. i. No. 4.
- 1625 Gémin.** Voyage de M. Paul Guyot en Zambèsie.
Bull. Union Géogr. du Nord. Douai, 1882. iii. No. 20.
- 1626 Anonymous.** Das Deutsche Element im Völkergemische der Capcolonie.
Angs. Allgem. Zeit. 1882. No. 163.
- 1627 Wedderburn, Sir David.** South Africa.
Contemp Rev., July, 1882.
- 1628 Wilkinson, Mrs.** 'A Lady's Life and Travels in Zululand and the Transvaal during Cetewayo's Reign.'
London, Hayes, 1882.
- 1629 Ludlow, W. R.** 'Zululand and Cetewayo.'
London, Simpkin, 1882.
- 1630 Andree, R.** Die Steinzeit Afrikas.
Globus. 1882. xli. No. 11.
- 1631 Wilmot.** 'Geography of the Cape Colony.'
London ; Juta Heelis, 1882.
- 1632 Anonymous.** The story of the Fetcani-Horde
Cape Quarterly. 1882. i. No. 2.
- 1633 Büttner, C. A.** 'Die Entwicklung des Handels mit dem freien Westen von Süd Afrika.'
Export, 1882. No. 19 ff.
- 1634 Holub, E.** 'Die Eingeborenenfrage Süd-Afrikas.'
Wien, Hölder, 1882.
- 1635 Holub, E., u. A. v. Pelzeln.** 'Beiträge zur Ornithologie Südafrikas.'
Wien, Hölder, 1882.
- 1636 Anonymous.** A month at Kalk Bay.
Cape Quarterly, 1882. ii. No. 1.
- 1637 Kermode, William.** 'Natal : Its Early History, Rise, Progress, and Future Prospects as a Field for Emigration.'
Trübner, 1882.

1638 Norris-Newman, Charles L. 'With Boers in the Transvaal and Orange Free State in 1880-81.'

Allen, London, 1882.

1639 Cohen, E. Über die Südafrikanischen diamantenfelder. *5 Jahresber d. Vereins für Erdkunde zu Metz.* 1882. Mit 3 Taf.

1640 Theal, G. M. 'Basutoland Records—1833-1868.' Compiled by.

With Maps, &c. 3 vols. Published by the Cape Government. 1883.

1641 Cape Monthly Magazine. Edited by Adv. A. W. Cole and Prof. Roderick Noble.

8vo. Cape Town, 1857-62.

— New Series. 8vo. Cape Town, 1870-81.

— *Quarterly Review.* 8vo. Cape Town, 1882-83.

1642 Carter, Thomas Fortescue. 'A Narrative of the Boer War, its Causes and Results.'

8vo. London, 1883.

1643 Carey-Hobson, Mrs. M. A. 'The Farm in the Karoo, or what Charlie Vyvyan and his friends saw in South Africa.'

Illustrated. 8vo. London, 1883.

1644 Harvey, W. H. 'The Genera of S. African Plants, arranged according to the Natural System.'

Cape Town, 1883.

1645 Iron, Ralph (Olive Schreiner). 'Story of a South African Farm.'

London, 1883.

1646 A Narrative of the Proceedings in the Tambookie Location during the Kafir War of 1877-78.

Cape Quarterly, vol. II. No. 6. 1883.

1647 Kafirs, Report and Proceedings of Commission on Native Laws and Customs, appointed by Government of Cape Colony.

With Appendices. Fsep. Cape Town, 1883.

1648 Kolbe, F. W. 'An English-Herero Dictionary, with an introduction to the study of Herero and Bantu in general.'

Crown 8vo. Cape Town, 1883.

1649 Mackenzie, J. 'Day-dawn in Dark Places.'

8vo. Edinburgh, 1883.

1650 Rehmann, A. Das Transvaal gebiet der südlichen Africa in physikalisch-geogr. Beziehung.

Mitt. d. K. K. Geogr. Gesellsch. zu Wien, 1883. xxvi. No. 6, §. 20 ff. Mit Karte.

1651 Junius, J. H. Een bezoek aande grot te Wonderfontein.

Tydschr. Aardrijksk. Genootschap. Amsterdam, 1883. vii. No. 3, pp. 108-116.

1652 Alston, Garwood. Heavy Wet, or Notes on the Achterveld.

Cape Quarterly, vol. II. No. 5, 1882, and vol. II. No. 6. 1883.

1653 Anonymous. A Waggon Trip at the Cape.

Cornhill Magazine, November, 1883.

1654 ——— Natal and Zululand.

Cape Quarterly, vol. II. No. 6. 1883.

1655 Höpfner, C. 'Meine letzten Reisetage in Südwest Africa.

Weserzeitung, August 22, 1883.

1656 Carter, Thomas Fortescue. 'A Narrative of the Boer War; its Causes and Results.'

Remington, 1883.

1657 Tripp, William B. The River Buffalo; its watershed and flow in connection with the Rainfall.

Trans. Phil. Soc. Vol. III. 1881-83.

1658 Merensky. Ueber die Afrikanische Völkerverwanderung des 16 Jahrhunderts.

Zeitschrift d. Gesellschaft. f. Erdkunde zu Berlin, 1883. xviii. No. 1, pp. 67-76.

1659 Frere, Sir Bartle. Have we a Colonial Policy?

The National Review, September, 1883.

1660 Mitford, Bertram. 'Through the Zulu Country; its Battlefields and its People.'

Kegan Paul & Co., 1883.

1661 Anonymous. 'Droits du Portugal.'

Lisbon, Lallémant Frères, 1883.

1662 Brass, E. Südwestafrika und dessen Kolonisationsfähigkeit.

Export. 1883. II. No. 21 ff.

1663 Report of the Commission on Native Laws and Customs.

Presented to Parliament on the 19th of January, 1883.

1664 Clark, G. B. 'The Transvaal and Bechuanaland.'

8vo, pp. 78. London, 1883.

1665 Durnford, Lieut.-Col. E. 'A Soldier's Life and Work in South Africa, 1872-79; a Memoir of the late Col. A. W. Durnford. Edited by his brother.

Review in *Academy*, Feb. 17, by William Wickham, 1883.

1666 Selous, F. C. Further explorations in the Mashuna country.

Proceedings R. Geogr. Soc. 1883. v. No. 8, pp. 268-271. Mit Karte.

1667 McKenzie, Rev. John. England and South Africa.

Nineteenth Century, No. 74, April, 1883.

1668 Dixie, Lady Florence. 'In the Land of Misfortune.'

Bentley, 1883.

1669 Carey-Hobson, Mrs. 'The Farm in the Karoo.'

London, Juta, Heelis & Co., 1883.

1670 Loyd-Lindsay, Sir Robert. A Recent Visit to the Boers.

Nineteenth Century. No. 82. Dec., 1883.

1671 Aylward, A. Dutch South Africa; its Hydrography, Universal Wealth, and Mercantile Possibilities.

Bull. Amer. Geogr. Soc. 1883. No. 1, pp. 1-44.

1672 Breemen, B. Hv. Schetsenen beelden uit Zuid-Afrika.

Amsterdam, Kruisman, 1883.

1673 Macdonald, Rev. Duff. 'Africana; or, the Heart of Heathen Africa.'

Simpkin, Marshall & Co. Stationed at Blantyre, South of Nyassa, 1883.

1674 Uhlemann, O. Berichte eines deutschen Diamanten-grübers in Süd Afrika.

Weltpost. 1883. III. No. 2.

1675 Ridsdale, B. 'Scenes and Adventures in Great Namaqualand.'

8vo, 294 pp. London, Woolmer, 1883.

1676 O'Neill, H. E. Report upon Agriculture and Labour in the province of Mozambique. Report from H. M. Diplom. and Consular Officers abroad. May, 1883.

Bluebook C, 3,587, pp. 10-18.

1677 Depelchin, H. et Ch. Croonenberghs. Trois ans dans l'Afrique Australe; le pays des Matabélès, 1879-81.

8vo, 432 pp. Brussels, 1883.

1678 Deventer, M. L. van. La Hollande et la Baie-Delagoa.

Tijdschr. Aardrij. K. Genootsch. Amsterdam, Bijbl. No. 11. Amsterdam, Brinkmann, 1883.

1679 Sabi River. The Delta and Lower Course of the—according to the survey of the late Capt. F. L. Phipson-Wybrants.

Proceed. R. Geogr. Soc. 1883. v. No. 5, pp. 268-272. Mit Karte.

- 1680 Cachet, F. L.** Kaart van Zuid-Africa. 1:3,000,000.
Amsterdam, Krynt, 1883.
- 1681 Anonymous.** Der Hafen von Quilimane an der Ostküste von Afrika.
Am. d. Hydrogr. 1883. xi. No. 6, pp. 377-380.
- 1682 Penning, W. H.** 'A Guide to the Goldfields of South Africa.'
8vo, 87 pp. Mit Karte. Pretoria, Celliers, 1883.
- 1683 Robert, Dr.** Afrika als Handelsgebiet.
8vo, 380 pp. Wien, Gerald, 1883.
- 1684 Winsloe, Col. R. W. C.** The Siege of Potchefstroom.
Macmillan's Magazine, April, 1883.
- 1685 Johnston, F. B.** Map of South Africa. 1:3,817,000.
With Index. London, W. & A. K. Johnston, 1883.
- 1686 Gillmore, P.** 'The Territories adjacent to Kalahari Desert.'
Colonies and India. 1883. No. 548 and 549.
- 1687 Neves, D. F. das.** Exploração do rio Bembe.
Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa. 1883. iii. No. 6.
- 1688 Appia et Jousse.** Quelques mots sur le Lesouto.
Soc. d. Géogr. Paris, C. R. 1883. ii. No. 7, pp. 199-204.
- 1689 Anonymous.** Die Viehwirtschaft der Herero.
Ausland. 1883. lvi. No. 25, pp. 489-494.
- 1690 Duncelman, A. v.** Bemerkungen zu der klimatologischen Tafel der meteorologischen Station Omaru in Damaraland.
Mith. Verein f. Erdk. Leipzig. 1883. Pp. 233-238.
- 1691 Elsen, E.** Notes d'un voyage en Afrique-Mossamédès.
Bull. Soc. R. Geogr. Anvers. 1883. vii. No. 2, pp. 147-150.
- 1692 Barker, Lady.** 'A Year's Housekeeping in South Africa.'
Macmillan, 1883.
- 1693 Haggard, H. R.** 'Cetewayo and his White Neighbours ; or, Remarks on Recent Events in Zululand, Natal, and the Transvaal.'
London, Trübner & Co., 1884.
- 1694 Gresswell, William.** The Germans in South Africa.
The Fortnightly Review, Sept., 1884.
- 1695 —** The late Sir Bartle Frere in South Africa.
The National Review, July, 1884.

1696 Du Val. 'With a Show through Southern Africa, and Personal Reminiscences of the Transvaal War, by—late of the Carbineers, Attaché to the Staff of the Garrison Commander, and Editor of the *News of the Camp* during the investment of Pretoria.'

Dean & Son, London, 1884.

1697 Büttner, C. G. Die Mot. Hilfsquellen von S. W. Afr. und die Möglichkeit ihrer Verwertung.

Export, 1884. xi. No. 46 ff. Die Entwicklungsfähigkeit S. W. Afrikas nach dem Innern zu. *Ausland*. 1884. LVII. No. 34, pp. 674-678.

1698 Richards, Robert. 'Our Voyage.' A Book for the Cape, or any other Voyager, by—Advocate of the Supreme Court of Natal, and Special Commissioner for inquiring into the causes of the Griqualand East Rebellion.

London, John Walker & Co., 1884.

1699 Cust, R. N. 'A Sketch of the Modern Languages of Africa.'

With a language Map by E. G. Ravenstein. Trübner, 1884.

1700 Colenso, F. H. 'The Ruin of Zululand; an Account of British doings in Zululand since the Invasion of 1879.'

1. 8vo, 382 pp. London, Ridgway, 1884.

1701 Anonymous. Expédition des missionnaires Coillard et Jeanninret au Zambèse.

Afrique Explorée. 1884. v. No. 10, p. 236-239.

1702 South African Republic. Map of South-western frontier of the—including the adjacent portions of Bechuanaland, Griqualand W. and the Orange Free State, 1884. 1:633,000.

London, Int. Br. War Office, 1884.

1703 Cruikshanks, Stafford. 'Lays of South Africa.'

12mo. London, 1884.

1704 Troostenburg de Bruyn, Dr. C. A. L., van. De Hervormde Kerk in Nederlandsch Oost Indie onder de Oost-Indische Compagnie, 1602-1795.

8vo. Gives an account of the Dutch Reformed Church in the early days of this settlement. Arnheim, 1884.

1705 Frere, Sir Bartle. 'Historical Sketch of South Africa.'

Transactions of the Royal Historical Society. London, 1884.

1706 Mansveldt, N. Proeve van den Kaapsche-Hollandsche Idioticon met toelichtingen en opmerkingen betreffende Land, Volk en Taal.

8vo. Cape Town, 1884.

1707 Richards, R. 'The Truth about the Gold Fields.'
1884.

1708 Riebeeck, J. van. Dagverhaal van Commandeur Jan van Riebeeck aan de Kaap de Goede Hoop, 1652-1655. Werken van het Historisch Genootschap gevestigd te Utrecht.
New edition. 1884.

1709 Sheffield, Thomas. 'The Story of the Settlement; with a sketch of Graham's Town as it was and Graham's Town as it is, together with a list of the original Dutch and Huguenot Settlers, and of the British Settlers of 1820. Compiled from the most authentic authorities.'

2nd edition. Enlarged and illustrated with twenty-two engravings. Post 8vo. Graham's Town. 1884.

1710 Anonymous. 'Songs and Rijmpjes of South Africa.'
12no. Cape Town, 1884.

1711 O'Neill, H. E. Journey from Mosambique to Lakes Shirwa and Anaraluba.

Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. London. 1884. vi. Nos. 11, 12. Mit Karte.

Anonymous. Major Serpa Pinto's New Expedition across Africa from Mozambique.

Proceed. R. Geogr. Soc. London. 1884. No. 12, p. 744.

1712 Mackarness, Fred. What England has done for the Zulus.

The Fortnightly Review, September, 1884.

1713 Mackenzie, Rev. John. England and South Africa.

With Map, and with Memoranda by Sir Henry Barkly and Sir Bartle Frere. *Contemporary Review*, January, 1884.

1714 Pringle, Mrs. M. A., of Whytbank Yair. 'Towards the Mountains of the Moon: a Journey in East Africa.' (Blantyre, Nyassa, Zambezi.)

With Map. Blackwood & Sons, 1884.

1715 Johnson, W. P. Seven years' travels in the regions east of Lake Nyassa.

Proceed. R. Geogr. Soc. London. 1884. vi. No. 9, pp. 512-530. With Map.

1716 Little, J. Stanley. 'South Africa: a Sketch-book of Men, Manners, and Facts.'

Swan Sonnenschein, London, 1884.

1717 Lavertine, R. A. Map of Stellaland, compiled from inspections, reports, and surveys.

Cape Town, Surv.-General's Department, 1884.

1718 West and South-West Coast of Africa. Map showing the territories claimed by European Powers. 1:6,000,000.

London, Philip, 1884.

1719 Afrika, E. Coast. River Zambesi to Mozambique Harbour. 1:730,000.

No. 1810, London, Hydr. Off., 1884.

1720 Oberländer, R. Deutsch Afr. Land und Leute, Handel und Wandel in diesen Kolonien.

8vo. Leipzig, Friedrich, 1884.

1721 Hoffmann, Kapt. Beiträge zur Beschreibung der Küste von Damara und Gross Namaqua. Aus dem Reiseberichte S. M. Kriegs Korv. 'Möwe.'

Annal. Hydrogr. 1884. XII. No. 12, s. 663.

1722 Anonymous. Intervention at the Cape.

Macmillan's Magazine, November, 1884,

1723 Baie Delagoa, Port Melville. Dépôt de la Marine. No. 3977.

Paris, Challamel, 1884.

1724 Weitzecker, G. Corrispondenza del Basutoland.

Bol. Soc. Geogr. Ital. 1884. IX. No. 11, p. 880.

1725 Wagner, G. Unsre Kolonien in West-Afrika.

8vo. Berlin, Engelhardt, 1884.

1726 Anonymous. Die Goldfelder in Transvaal.

Ausland. 1884. LVII. No. 41, s. 875-818.

1727 Lenz, O. Die Deutschen Kolonialbestrebungen in West-Afrika.

Osterr. Monatsschr. f. d. Orient. 1884. X. No. 10, s. 241-245.

1728 Fowler, Rt. Hon. R. W., M.P., Lord Mayor of London. The Boers.

National Review, February, 1884.

1729 Calmette-Terral. Le delta du Zambèze.

Bull. Soc. Géogr. Commenc. Bordeaux. 1884. XII. No. 19, pp. 545-553.

1730 Merriman, J. X. 'The Commercial Resources and Financial Position of South Africa.'

Colonies and India, 14th and 21st November, 1884,

1731 Lannoy de Bissy, R. de. Carte d'Afrique, 1:2,000,000, 1885, with 'Notices sur la carte d'Afrique.'

Paris, Dépôt de la Guerre, 1884.

1732 Hassenstein, B. 'Karte der Deutschen Besitzungen in West Afrika.' Gross Namaqualand, Kamerun, Slavenküste.

Gotha, Justus Perthes, 1884.

- 1733 Jeanmairat, D.** Lettres de Patamatenga et de Les Noma.
Afr. Expl. 1884. v. No. 12, s. 305-311.
- 1734 Fick, A.** Die Engländer in Süd-Afrika.
Deutsche Kolonialzeitung. 1884. i. No. 23, s. 461-467.
- 1735 Anonymous.** Transvaal. Reisbeschrijving of dagelijksche aantekeningen.
8vo., 52 pp. Brielle, Overbeeke, 1884.
- 1736** Report of the Griqualand East Land Commission.
With Map. 1884.
- 1737 Falkenstein, J.** 'Afrikas Westküste, van Ogame bis zum Damara-Lande.'
8vo., 248 pp. (*Das Wissender Gegenwart*, Bd. 29). Leipzig, Freytag, 1884.
- 1738 Harvey, Dr.** 'Flora Capensis.'
3 vols. London, Z. Reeve & Co., 1884.
- 1739 Le Monnier, Fr. v.** Angra Pequena.
Geogr. Rundschau. 1884. xi. No. 12, s. 529-532. Mit Karte.
- 1740 E. V. C.** 'The Promised Land: Nine years' gold mining, hunting, and volunteering.'
London, Blades, 1884.
- 1741 Merensky, A.** Karte von Angra Pequena.
Fol. Berlin, S. Schrapp, 1884.
- 1742 Oepp, J.** Angra Pequena und Gross-Namaqualand.
8vo. 41 ss. Mit Karte. Elberfeld, Friedrichs, 1884.
- 1743 Bellairs, Lady.** 'The Transvaal War, 1880-81.'
With Map. W. Blackwood & Sons, Edinburgh and London, 1885.
- 1744 Leibbrandt, H. C. V.** Précis of the Archives of the Cape of Good Hope. Dec., 1651, to Dec., 1653.
Cape Town, 1885.
- 1745 Meurant, L. H.** 'Sixty years ago, or Reminiscences of the struggle for the Freedom of the Press in South Africa, and the establishment of the first Newspaper in the Eastern Province.'
Cape Town, 1885.
- 1746 Moffat, R.** John Smith: The Lives of Robert and Mary Moffat.
London, 1885.
- 1747 Jacobbet, E.** Annexion du territoire Thaba-Nchu à l'état libre de l'Orange.
L'Afrique Explorée. 1884. v. No. 10, pp. 232-236.
- 1747a** — Voyage de Mariya à Paballong Griqualand East.
C. R. Soc. Geogr. Paris. 1884. No. 18, p. 629.
L'Afrique Explorée. 1885. vi. No. 1, p. 24.

1748 Kaffraria Proper. Plans of territories formerly known as, lying between the following boundaries: the Quuthlambe Range and the north, the sea coast on the east, Natal on the north-east, and the Kei and Indwe on south-west. Compiled from plans of surveys by surveyors C. P. Watermeyer, Fletcher, &c. 1:348,000.

Cape Town, Surv.-General's Department, 1885.

1749 Hoffmann, Kapt. Beemerkungen über einige Plätze an der Westküste van Afrika zwischen Loanda und Kapstadt.

Ann. der Hydr. 1885. xiii. No. 3.

1750 ——— Bank in den Grossen Fischbai.

Ann. d. Hydrogr. 1885. xiii. No. 5. With Map.

1751 Engler. Über die flora der deutschen Schutzländer in West Afrika.

Reprint from *Gartenflora*. 1885. (Damaraland, Namaqualand, Kalahari.)

1752 Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel.

Africa: Edited and extended by Keith Johnston. Third edition revised and corrected by E. G. Ravenstein.

London, E. Stanford, 1885.

1753 Ratzel, Prof. Fr. Kultur und Staatenkarte von Afrika. 1:45,000,000. Skizze einer Kulturkarte. Skizze der Staatenbildender Völker und Eingebornenstaaten.

Petm. Mitth., vii. 1885. Tafel 12.

1754 Schunke, H. C. Kaffraria und die östl Grenzdistricte der Kap-kolonie. Msb. 1:750,000. Nebenkarte: Uebersichtsskizze der trigonometrischen Aufnahmen des Tembulandes sowie der hauptsächlichen Höhenschichten von Kaffraria. 1:1,150,000.

1885.

1755 Büttner, C. G. Die Missions station Otizimbingué in Damaraland.

Zeitsch. ges. f. Erdk. Berlin, 1885. xx. No. 1.

1756 ——— 'Ackerbau und Viehzucht in S.W. Afrika.'

Leipzig, Schloemp, 1885.

1757 ——— Kolonialpolitik und Christenthum, betrachtet im Hinblick auf die deutschen Unternehmungen in Süd-west Afrika.

Trommels Sammlg. v. Vortr., xiii. No. 8. Heidelberg, Winter, 1885.

1759 Moule. Mémoire sur la Géologie générale et sur les mines de diamants de l'Afrique du Sud. With geolog. Map and cross-sections.

Paris, Dunod, 1885. (*Extrait des Annales des Mines*.)

1760 O'Neill, H. E. Eastern Africa between Zambesi and Rovuma River.

Proc. R. Geog. Soc. London. 1885. No. 7, with Map. Also in *Scottish Geog. Mag.* 1885. i. No. 8.

- 1761 O'Neill, H. E.** Journey from Quilimane to Blantyre.
Proc. R. Geog. Soc. London. 1885. vii. No. 10.
- 1762 —** Astronomical Observations between Mozambique Coast and Lake Nyassa.
Scottish Geog. Mag. 1885. i. No. 9.
- 1763 Wickmann, H.** 'Die Neue Republik' (Zululand).
With Map by Dr. H. Haevernick. 1:200,000. *Pet. Mitth.*, xi. 1885.
- 1764** Report of the Met. Commission of the Cape of Good Hope, for 1884. Containing thirty-three rainfall diagrams by Mr. Gamble.
Cape Town, 1885.
- 1765 Jeanmairet, D.** Lettres de Lesbonn.
L'Afrique Explorée. 1885. No. 8.
- 1766 Mackarness, Frederic.** The Future of South Africa.
Fortnightly Review, July, 1885.
- 1767 Wrey, P. B. S.** Report on the Survey of the Territory of Walwich Bay.
Report of the Governor-General of the Cape of Good Hope for 1885. With Map of Walwich Bay and adjacent territory.
- 1768 Wright, Rev. S.** 'Annals of Blantyre.'
London, McCormick, 1885.
- 1769** Catalogue of Printed Books and Papers relating to South Africa. Part II., Climate and Meteorology, compiled by J. A. Gamble, M.A.
1885. *Trans. Phil. Soc.*, vol. iii.
- 1770 Langkavel, Dr.** 'Die Verbreitung der Hausrinder in Südafrika.'
Zeitschr. für Wissensch. Geog. v., Heft 3 and 4. 1885.
- 1771 Wagner, E. W.** Aus Deutsch Afrika. Tagebuchbriefen eines jungen Deutschen aus Angra Pequena, 1882-84.
Leipzig, Schloemp. 1885.
- 1772 Weitzecker, G.** Da Queenstown al Aliwal N.
Boll. Soc. Geog. Ital. x. No. 6. 1885.
- 1773 Anonymous.** A Story of Bechuanaland Sixty Years ago.
Leisure Hour, April, 1885.
- 1774 Pechuel-Loesche.** Sudafricanische Laterite.
Ausland, Stuttgart. 1885. Bd. L. viii. s. 501.
- 1775 Anonymous.** Exploration du Limpopo, par le Capt. Chaddock.
L'Afrique Explorée. 1885. vi. No. 6.

- 1776 Anonymous.** Village Life in South Africa.
Macmillan's Mag., Feb., 1885.
- 1777 Péringuey, L.** First Contribution to the South African Coleopterous Fauna.
Trans. of the S. A. Phil. Soc., vol. III. part 2. 1883-5.
- 1778 Hassenstein, B.** Spezialkarte des Damara-Landes. 1:780,000.
Gotha, Justus Perthes, 1885.
- 1779 Missions Kart over Zululand og Natal.** 1:1,050,000.
Stavanger Norske Missionsselskab. 1885.
- 1780 Ratzel, Dr. Friedr.** Entwurf einer neuen politische karte von Afrika, nebst einigen Allgemeinen Bemerkungen über die grundsätze der politischen Geographie.
Peterm. Mitth., VII. 1885.
- 1781 Reiter.** Die Kalahara.
Zeitschrift f. Wissensch. Geographie, Wien, 1884-1885. Bd. v. s. 103-230 und. 316.
- 1782 Schinz, Dr. Hans.** Namaqua—oder Namaland.
Pet Mitth., x. 1885.
- 1783 Brooke, A. F.** Tristan d'Acunha.
Nautical Magazine, April, 1885, s. 298.
- 1784 Anonymous.** Die Kupfern minen in Klein Namaqualand.
Export. 1885. VII. No. 32.
- 1785 Hobson, Mrs. Carey.** 'At Home in the Transvaal; or, Boers and Boers.'
London, Swan Sonnenschein & Co., 1885.
- 1786 Nixon, John.** 'The Complete Story of the Transvaal, from the "Great Trek" to the Convention of London.'
London, Sampson Low, 1885.
- 1787 Schenck, Dr. Afelf.** Das Gebiet zwischen Angra-Pequena und Bethanien Vorläufige Mitteilungen aus Lüderitz-Land.
Pet. Mitth., 1885. IV.
- 1788** Sketch Map of Portions of Griqualand West and Bechuanaland. Shows positions of Vryberg and Rooigrond. Compiled from reliable information.
Print. Saul Solomon & Co., 1885.
- 1789 Greswell, William.** 'Our South African Empire.'
London, Chapman & Hall, 1885.
- 1790** — 'Our South African Empire.' Vol. II.
With Map. London, Chapman & Hall, 1885.

1791 Machado, J. Chemin de fer de Lourenço Marques à Pretoria, avant projet.

Bol. Soc. Geog. Lisboa. 1885. v. No. 5.

1792 Manheimer, E. Du Cap au Zambèse. Notes de voyage dans l'Afrique du Sud.

Genève, 1884. Paris, Challamel, 1885.

1793 Pohle, H. von. Bericht über die von Hern Lüderitz ausgerüstete Expedition nach S.W. Afrika 1884-85

With Map. Itinera und trig. Aufnahmen in Lüderitz-Land, von H. Pohle, 1:1,000,000. *P. Mitth.*

1794 v. Dunckelman. Die Klim. Verhältnisse der West Küste von Afrika.

Das Welter, 1885, und *Deutsche Kol. Zeit.* 1885. Bd. II. p. 631.

1795 Kiepert, H. Afrika. Phys. Wandkarten. No. 5. 1:8,000,000.

3rd edition. Berlin, D. Reimer. 1885.

1796 Afrique. Carte murale. 1:8,000,000.

Bruxelles. Inst. National, 1885.

1797 South Africa. Three Maps to illustrate Sir C. Warren's Comm. to S. Africa.

London, W. & A. K. Johnston, 1885.

1798 Carlyle, J. E. African Colonies and Colonisation, with notices of recent annexations.

With Maps. Glasgow, 1885. Reprinted from *Trans. Phil. Soc. Glasgow*.

1799 Friederichsen, L. Karte der Küste des Herero, Namaqua, und Lüderitz landes. 1:3,000,000.

Hamburg, Friederichsen, 1885.

1800 Schulz, A. Erforschung der Chobe und Cubango-Flüsse.

Verh. s. Erdkunde, Berlin. 1888. XII. No. 7.

1801 Monra, F. J. H. De villa Gouveia no Gorongoza ao rio Pungué.

Boll. d. Soc. d. Geog. Lisboa. 1885 v. No. 8.

1802 Ashley, Hon. Cecil. Notes on Native Questions in South Africa.

National Review, June, 1885.

1804 Iraël, S. Land und Leute im Damara und Namaqua Gebiete.

Globus. 1885. XLVIII. No. 12, ff.

1805 Pechuel-Loesche. Südafrikanische Laterite.

Ausland, Stuttgart. 1885. Vol. LVIII.

1806 Schunke, H. C. Kaffraria und die östlichen Grenzdistricte der Kap Kolonie.

vi. *Mitth. Pet.*, 1805.

1807 Williams, R. C. 'The British Lion in Bechuanaland; the story of the expedition under the command of Major-General Sir Charles Warren.

London, Rivington, 1885.

1808 Courtois, R. P. Une excursion apostolique aux terres de Massongano.

Les Missions Catholiques. 1885. xvii. No. 815.

1809 Junius, J. H. Achter de Duinen in Zuid-Afrika.

Tijdschr. Ned. Aardrijksk. Gen. 1885. ii. No. 1.

1810 Warren, Sir C. Our Position in South Africa.

Colonies and India, Nov. 13-20, 1885.

1811 Farini. Die Kalahari.

Verh. Ges. Erdkunde zu Berlin. 1885. xii. No. 9.

1812 Mattos, J. C. X. de, and Moreira de Sa, J. J. Exploração do Incomati.

Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa. 1885. No. 3. With Map.

1813 Jaquet, G. Die Betschuanen und ihr Land.

Aus allen Weltth. 1885. xvi. No. 7.

1814 Dunn, E. J. The Transvaal Goldfields.

Geolog. Mag. 1885. No. 4.

1815 Clotten, F. E. 'Süd-und Südost-afrika ein Beitrag zum Handel und der Politik dieser Länder.'

Liverpool, 1885.

1816 Wohlers, Dr. Aus dem Oranje Freistaat.

Deutsche Kol. Zeit. 1885. ii. No. 16.

1817 Hahn, H. C. Angra Pequena vor 25 Jahren.

Mitth. d. Geogr. Ges. zu Jena. 1885. iii. No. 4.

1818 Biasintti, A. 'Le Popolazioni dell' Africa.'

With Map. Padua, Drucker, 1885.

1819 Buchanan. 'The Shire Highlands.'

Edinburgh and London, Blackwood, 1885. With Map.

1820 Holub, E. Rechenschaftsbericht über das erste Jahr seiner neuen Afrika Expedition.

Geog. Kunds., Wien. 1885. viii. No. 1.

1821 Lima, M. 'Expedição de Manica.'

Boll. d. Soc. d. Geog. d. Lisboa. 1885. v. No. 8.

1822 Habenicht, H. Special Karte von Afrika 1: 4,000,000. 10 sheets. Gotha, Justus Perthes, 1885.

1823 — Politische Uebersicht. Afrika 1: 25,000,000. *Pct. Mitth.*, iv. 1885.

1824 Greswell, William. Colonial Governors. *National Review*, Jan., 1885.

1825 Brandenburg. Preussen auf der Westküste von Afrika 1681–1721. Verfass. f. grossen Generalstabe Abt. f. Kriegsgeschichte. Mit übersichtskarte und 5 skizzen. Berlin, Mittler Sohn, 1885.

1826 Belck, W. Was haben wir von Lüderitzland zu erwarten? *Deutsche Kolonialzeit.* 1885. II. No. 5. With Map.

1827 Beelitz. Die Deutschen Kolonisationen an der Westküste Afrikas nach ihren Vorgängen und ihrer Bedeutung. Köln, Warnitz, 1885.

1828 Cameron, V. Lovett. 'Across Africa.' 2nd edition. 1885. London, Philip & Son.

1829 Bowker, Col. 'Other days in South Africa.' *Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc.* Vol. III. Part 2. 1883–85.

1830 Supon, Prof. Dr. A. Dr. Fischer's Ostafrik. Expedition. *Pct. Mitth.*, VII. 1885.

1831 Gebelin, J. Traversée de l'Afrique de Mossamédès à Quilimané. *Bull. Soc. Géog. Comm.*, Bordeaux. 1885. No. 20.

1832 Götz. Untersuchungen einer Gesteinssuite aus der Gegend von Marabastad im nördl. Transvaal. *Neues. Jahrb. f. Miner. &c.*, Stuttgart. 1885. Beilage. Bd. IV.

1833 Penning. On the Goldfields of Lydenburg and de Kaap in the Transvaal. *Quart. Journ. Geology. Soc.* 1885. XLI. No. 164.

1834 Baden Powell, G. English Money in South Africa. *Contemp. Rev.*, October, 1885.

1835 Ratzel, Fr., Dr. Völkerkunde. Vol. i. Die Naturvölker Afrikas, with 494 illus., 10 col. plates, and 2 maps. Leipzig, Bibl. Inst., 1885.

1836 Rankin, D. J. Journey from Blantyre to Quilimane. *Proc. N. Geog. Soc.* 1885. VII. No. 10.

1837 Anonymous. 'Bechuanaland.' By a Member of the Cape Legislature. With App. London, Low, 1885.

- 1838 Diesterweg, A.** Aus meinem Trader-Leben in Süd-afrika.
Deutsche Kol. Zeit. 1885. II. No. 9.
- 1839 Marras, E.** La Colonie de Natal.
Bull. Soc. Géogr. Marseilles. 1885.
- 1840** Richard's Tour of Exploration to Balenia.
American Mission. Her., Boston, September, 1885.
- 1841 Dunckelman, A. V.** Büttner's Höhenmessungen.
Mitth. Afrik. Ges. 1886. v. No. 1.
- 1842 Nolte, K.** Die westliche Kalahariwüste und die angrenzenden Dist.
Deutsche Kol. Zeitung. 1886. No. 11 ff.
- 1843 Wangemann.** Ein zweites Reisejahr in Südafrika.
Berlin, Wohlgemuth, 1886.
- 1844 Cohen.** Über die von der Eingebornen Südafrikas verwendeten Produkte des Mineralreichs.
Mitth. natur wiss. Ver. v. Neu Pommern. 1886. Bd. xvii.
- 1845 Schinz, H.** Ein neue Bauernstaat im Südwesten Afrikas.
Mitth. Ostschweiz. Geog. Komm. Ges. St. Gallen. 1886. No. II.
- 1846 —** Die deutsche Interessen in Gross-Nama-land.
Mitth. Ostschweiz. Komm. Ges. St. Gallen. 1886.
- 1847 Anonymous.** Das Gebiet der Ngami-See.
Deutsche Kol. Zeitung. 1886. III. No. 16.
- 1848 Goering, E.** Bericht der Kari-Komm. für das S.W. Afrikanische Schutzgebiet.
Deutsche Kolon. Zeit. 1886. No. 13.
- 1849 Jeanmairet, D.** Lettre du Zambèze.
L'Afrique Explorée. 1886. VII. No. 1.
- 1850 Duparquet, Rev. Pèr.** Fondation des stations d'Oukouanyama et des Amboellas.
Annal. Apostol. 1886. No. 2. With Map.
- 1851 Berthoud, M. P.** Lettre des Spelonken, Transvaal.
L'Afrique Explorée. 1886. VIII. No. 3.
- 1852 Longee, A.** De Inhamhane e Lourenço.
Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa. 1886. VI. No. 1. With Map.
- 1853 Anonymous.** Oporto de Lourenço Marques.
Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa. 1886. VI. No. 7.
- 1854 Machado, H. de.** De Lourenço Marques à Pretoria.
Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa. 1886. V. No. 11.

- 1855 Schenck, A.** Über Angra Pequena.
Verh. d. Naturhist. Ver. d. preuss Rheinland. 1886. XLII.
- 1856 Moraes Pinto, J. X.** Districto de Manica.
Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa. 1886. VI. No. 1.
- 1857 Heitmann, H.** Handel und Ackerbau in Potchefstroom.
Deutsche Kol. Zeit. 1886. III. No. 6.
- 1858 Weitzecker, A.** Da Alival N. a Morija.
Boll. d. Soc. Geogr. Ital. 1885. Vol. x. No. 12.
- 1859 —** Du Morija a Leisbe.
Ibid. 1886. XI. No. 1.
- 1860 Belck, W.** Südafrikanische Verhältnisse.
Deutsche Kolonial Zeit. 1885. II. No. 18. ff.
- 1861 —** Die Koloniale Entwicklung S. W. Afrikas.
Ibid. 1886. III. No. 2. ff.
- 1862 —** Die wirthschaftliche Bedeutung unserer Besitzungen in S. W. Afrika.
Ansallen Welttheilen. 1886. XVII. No. 6. ff.
- 1863 Pechuel-Lörsche, E.** Zur Kenntniss des Herero Landes.
Ausland. 1886. No. 42.
- 1864 Anonymous.** Recent Portuguese explorations in the Zambeze region.
Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. 1886. VIII. No. 8. With Map.
- 1865** Africa, E. coast. Delagoa Bay to River Zambesi. 1:730,000. (No. 648.) — Inbambàn River. Kiliman (Quilimane) River 1:44,000. (No. 650.)
London, Hydrgr. Office, 1886.
- 1866** Climate of Cape Colony. Reproduction of Mr. Gamble's Report on — in *Æstr. Met. Ztschr.* 1885. XX.
Also review in *Pet. Mitth.* by Dr. Supan. IV. 1886.
- 1867 Laws:** The Tshigunda Language of the Lower Zambesi Region, East Africa.
Edinburgh Review. 1886.
- 1868 Gresswell, William.** The Wilds and Woodlands of the Cape.
Macmillan's Mag., Oct., 1886.
- 1869 Fuller, A.** 'South Africa as a Health Resort.'
With Map. London, Whittingham, 1886.
- 1870 Büttner, C. G.** Reisebilder aus Süd West Afrika.
Export. 1886. VIII. No. 14. ff.

1871 Christaller, J. G. Zur Völker und Sprachenkunde Afrikas.

Mitth. Geogr. Ges., Jena. 1886. iv. No. 3.

1872 Erskine, St. Vinc. Map. Zululand; Brit. Zulu Reserve Territory and new Boer Republic. 1:855,000.

West. Miss. Notices, Aug., 1886.

1873 Raddatz, Dr. H. Das Kaffernland des Untern Olifant.

With Map, 1:600,000. *Pet. Mitth.* 1886. ii.

1874 Schuckmann, v. Recognoszirungsfahrt. S. M. Kr. 'Habicht' an der West küste Afrika's v. Walwich bai bis Kap Frio.

Ann. Hydrogr. 1886. xiv. No. 11.

1875 Merensky. Deutschlands Interessen in Süd Afrika.

Deutsche Kol. Zeit. 1886. iv. No. 1.

1876 Lutz, J. Die provinz Mozambique.

Mitth. Ostschweiz. Geogr. Komm. Gesellsch. St Gallen. 1886. No. 2.

1877 Anonymous. Afrika in Kartographische Darstellung von Herodot bis heute.

Deutsche Rundsch. 1886-87. No. 1 and 2. With Maps.

1878 — Goldfelder in Südafrika. Original bericht von Dr. F. B.

Export. 1886. No. 47.

1879 Holüb, E. Sepopos Reich und dessen Herrschen.

Geogr. Rundschau. 1886. viii. No. 11.

1880 Canolle. Angra Pequena.

Rev. Mer. et Col., Paris. 1886. LXXXIX.

1881 Brincker, H. Die Bewohner des Nama und Damara-landes.

Globus. 1886. XLIX. No. 15.

1882 O'Neill. The ancient civilisation, trade and commerce of Eastern Africa.

Scottish Geogr. Mag. 1886. Vol. ii.

1883 Africa, East Coast. Tugela River to Delagoa Bay. 1:430,000 (No. 2089).

London, Hydrogr. Office. 1886.

1884 Tripp, W. B. South Africa, its Physical Configuration and Rainfall.

Scott. Geogr. Mag. 1886. Vol. ii.

1885 Froude, J. A. 'Oceana ; or, England and her Colonies.'
8vo. 1886.

1886 Graevenbroeck (Secretaris van den Raad van Politie in 1695). Over de Naturellen aan de Kaap (From MSS. in possession of Mr. C. A. Fairbridge).
Het. Z. A. Tijdschrift. 1886.

1887 Porter, William (Attorney-General of the Cape Colony Speeches delivered by— during 1839-1845 inclusive.
8vo. Cape Town. 1886.

1889 Tijdschrift, N. Z. A. New Series.
Cape Town. 1878-86.

1890 Todd, S. B. The South African Diamond Fields.
Rev. Col. Internat. 1886. II. No. 4.

1891 — A Stepchild of England's Colony of the Cape of Good Hope.
Rev. Colon. Intern. 1886. III. No. 2.

1892 Noble, J. History, Productions, and Resources of the Cape of Good Hope.
Official Handbook, Cape Town. 1886. Interesting papers on Forestry, Botany, &c.

1893 Natal. Official Handbook.
With Map. London, W. Clowes & Sons, 1886.

1894 Atlas von Afrika. 50 Maps with Geographical Statements. Text.
Vienna, Pesth, and Leipsig, Hartleben, 1886.

1895 Darwin, L. Short History of Basutoland.
With Map. London, Intell. Br. War Office, 1886.

1896 Farini, G. A. Through the Kalahari Desert.
London, Sampson Low, Marston & Co. 1886.

1897 Dunn. Supposed extensive Deposit of Coal underlying the central Districts of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope.
With Map. Cape Town. 1886.

1898 Conder, Capt. The present condition of the Native Tribes in Bechuanaland.
Journ. Anthropol. Inst. Aug., 1886.

1899 Warren, Sir Charles, K.C.M.G. Recent Events in South Africa.
Cont. Rev., Jan., 1886.

1900 Pondoland. Précis of information concerning—, including Port St. John's.

With Map. London, Harrison, 1886.

1901 Buchanan, T. The Shire Highlands, as Colony and Mission.

With Map. London, Blackwood, 1886.

1902 Watkins, O. New Mission to Zululand.

Wesl. Mission Notices, Aug., 1886.

1903 Zululand. Précis of information.

With Map. London War Office. 1886.

1904 Aubertin, J. J. Six Months in the Cape Colony and Natal, and one month in Teneriffe and Madeira.

With Sketch Map. London, Trench & Co., 1886.

1906 Habenicht, H. Uebersicht der Oberflächengestaltung Afrikas nach den neuesten Forschungen.

Ausland. 1886. No. 31.

1907 Kerr, Montagu W. A journey from Cape Town overland to Lake Nyassa.

Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. 1886. viii. No. 2.

1908 ——— The Upper Zambesi Zone.

Scott. Geogr. Mag. 1886. ii. No. 7.

1909 Kerr, W. M. 'The Far Interior, from the Cape of Good Hope across the Zambesi to the Lake Regions of Central Africa.'

8vo. With Map. London, Low, 1886.

1910 Moraes Pinto, J. X. Districto de Manica.

Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa. 1886. vi. No. 1, p. 9.

1912 Holub, E. Von Cape Town bis Pandama Tenka.

Geogr. Rundschau. 1887. ix. No. 7, s. 289.

1913 ——— Meine Reise in Süd Afrika.

Mitt. d. k. k. Geogr. Gesellsch., Wien. 1886. xxix. 8vo. S. 552-364.

1914 Russell, W. Cl. 'A Voyage to the Cape.'

8vo, 360 pp. London, Chatto and Windus, 1886.

1915 Conder, Capt. Bechuana Land.

Proceed. R. Geogr. Soc. London. 1886. P. 739.

1917 Perry da Camara. Districto de Cabo Delgado.

Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa. 1886. vi. No. 2, p. 67.

1918 Rohlf's. 'Quid novi ex Africa?'

Kassel, Th. Fischer, 1886. *Pet. Mitt.*, vi. 1887.

1919 Felkin, R. W. 'Can Europeans become acclimatised in tropical Africa?'

Scott. Geogr. Mag. 1886. Bd. II. s. 647.

1920 Farini, G. A. Durch die Kalahari-Wüste. Streif- und Jagdzüge nach dem Ngami-See in Süd Afrika.

Übersetzung. 8vo. ss. 472. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1886.

1921 Liebenow, W. Karte von Afrika, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der deutschen Kolonien. 1:10,000,000. 1886.

1922 François, C. v. Reisen im südl. Kongobecken.

Verh. b. Deutch. Geographentag, Dresden. 1886. S. 8.

1923 Büttner, C. G. Ueber das Erbauen von Häusern für Europäer im Innern Afrikas.

Deutsche Kolonialzeitung. 1886. iv. Heft 1, s. 17.

1924 Merensky, A. 'Wie erzieht man am besten den Neger zur Plantagenarbeit?'

8vo. Berlin, Apolant, 1886.

1925 Post, A. H. Zaubereiprozesse und Gottesurteile in Afrika.

Dtsch. Geogr. Blätter. 1886. ix. Heft 4, s. 300.

1926 Schweinfurth, G. Europas Aufgaben und Aussichten im tropischen Afrika.

Österr Monatsschrift f. d. Orient. 1886. No. 10, s. 178.

1927 Paiva, A. de. 'Expedição ao Cubango.

Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa. 1887. No. 2. With Map.

1928 Santa Brigida de Sousa, R. de. Mossamedes.

Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa. 1887. 7 ser., No. 6.

1929 Anonymous. Gaza Country. Journey of Messrs. Browne and O'Donnell.

Scottish Geogr. Magazine, November, 1887, p. 588. With Map.

1930 Haynes, C. E. Matabeleland and the country between the Zambesi and the Limpopo Rivers; a gold country.

Journ. Manchester Geogr. Soc. 1887. III. No. 7-12, p. 244. With 2 Maps.

1931 Kiepert, R. Neue Handkarte von Afrika 1:30,000,000

Berlin, D. Reimer, 1887.

1932 Choffat, P. Das terrenos sedimentares da Africa portugueza e considerações sobre a geologia d'este continente.

Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa. 1887. No. 2.

1933 Anonymous. Silva Porto's Journey from Bihe (Bie) to the Bakuba country.

Proceed. Roy. Geogr. Soc. 1887. ix. No. 12.

1934 Tottie, H. W. Zulu kafferna och deras historia.

Ymer. 1887. Nos. 5-8.

1935 Tripp, W. B. South African rivers south of the Orange and Vaal.

Proc. Inst. Civil Engineers, London. 1887. xc. pp. 295-304.

1936 Warren, Ch. South Africa.

Journ. Soc. Arts. 1887. No. 1797, pp. 572-581.

1937 Fritsch, G. Verbreitung der Buschmänner in Africa nach den Berichten neuerer Forschungsreisenden.

Verhandl. Berlin Gesellsch. f. Anthropol. 1887.

1938 Gaudefroy-Demombynes. Les Colonies allemandes dans l'Afrique, occidentale.

Revue de Géogr. 1887.

1939 Hausberg. Die wichtigsten Ergebnisse der Afrika-forschung seit 1876.

With Map. *Progr. Katharincum zu Lübeck.* 1887.

1940 Malfatti, B. Di un antico periplo concernente le coste orientali dell'Africa.

Bull. Ser. Fiorent. Soc. Africa d'Italia. 1887.

1941 Oppel, A. Die religiösen Verhältnisse von Afrika.

Zeitschr. Gesellsch. f. Erdk., Berlin. 1887.

1942 Perrin, P. La République Sud-africaine.

viii. *Jahresbericht der Geogr. Gesellschaft von Bern.* 1885-87. S. 35.

1943 Matthiae, C. 'Bilder aus Südafrika.'

8vo, 41 ss. Zürich, Schröter, 1887.

1944 Muller, H. P. N. 'Een Bezoek aan de Delagoa-Baai end de Lydenburgsche Goudvelden.'

8vo. 37 pp. Haarlem, Tjeenk Willink, 1887.

1945 Kellen, P. J. van der. Brieven uit Umbella-land.

Tydschr. Aardryksk. Genootsch., Verslagen. 1887. iv. No. 4, p. 485. With Map.

1946 Schinz, H. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Flora von Deutsch-Süd-West-Africa und der angrenzenden Gebiete.

Abhandl. Botan. Ver. d. Prov., Beandenburg. 1887. Bd. xxix. s. 44.

1947 Sieger, R. Schwankungen der Inner-afrikanischen Seen.

Ber. Ver. d. Geogr. Univers, Wien. 1887. S. 41.

- 1947a Grimm.** 'Die Pharaonen in Ostafrika.'
Karlsruhe, Macklot, 1887(?).
- 1948 Weitzecker, G.** Alla ricerca degli Italiani nell' Africa Australe.
Boll. Soc. Geogr. Ital. 1887. xii. p. 350.
- 1949 Muller, P. N.** Kaartje van het binnenland achter Inhambane.
Tydschr. Aardryksk. Genootsch. 1887. iv. Taf. 1.
- 1950 Oliveira, A. A. d'.** Carte do districto de Manica e dos territorios circumvirinhos. 1:2,000,000.
Lisb., Comm. de Cartogr., 1887.
- 1951 Variot, J.** Les Pères Blancs d'Afrique.
Bull. Soc. Géogr. Lille. 1887. viii. No. 8.
- 1952 Matthews, J. W.** 'Incwadi Yami; or, Twenty Years' Personal Experience in South Africa.'
London, Sampson Low & Co., 1887.
- 1953 Cardoso, A. M.** Expedição ás terras do Muzilla em 1882.
Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa. 1887. viii. No. 3, p. 153.
- 1954 Antrade, P. de.** No caminho de Mussirise.
Bol. Soc. Geogr. Lisboa. 1887. No. 5, p. 356.
- 1955 Troye, G. A.** Map of the Pretoria and Heidelberg Goldfields. 1:280,000. Map of the Kaap and Komatie Goldfields, &c. 1:240,000.
London, J. W. Anderson & Co., 1887.
- 1956 Colenso, Miss.** 'The Ruin of Zululand.'
Review in *Academy*, by W. Wickham, Feb. 19, 1887.
- 1957 Stapff, F. M.** Das untere Khusebthal und sein Strand gebiet.
Verh. Ges. f. Erdkunde, Berlin. 1887. xiv. No. 1.
- 1958 Emmrich, Paul.** Die 'de Kaap Goldfields in Transvaal.'
Pett. Mitth., v. 1887.
- 1959 Grey, The Right Hon. Earl.** The Prospect in South Africa.
Nineteenth Century, March, 1887.
- 1960 Anonymous.** Anthropological Conferences on the Native Races of the British Possessions. Conference on the Races of Africa.
Journ. Anth. Inst. Vol. xvi. 1887 (?).
- 1961 Feilden, Eliza Whigham.** 'My African Home; or, Bush Life in Natal when a Young Colony (1852-57).'

Sampson Low, Marston & Co., London. 1887.

- 1962 Russell, W. Clark.** 'A Voyage to the Cape.'
London, Chatto and Windus. 1887.
- 1963 Marcel, G.** Les colonies allemandes en Afrique.
Rev. Scient., Paris. 1887.
- 1964 Holub, E.** Von Cape Town bis Pandama-Tenka.
Geogr. Rundsch. 1887. ix. No. 7.
- 1965 —** Meine Reise in Südafrika.
Mitth. d. K. K. Geogr. Ges., Vienna. 1886. xxix.
- 1966 Bethell, A. J.** 'Notes on South African Hunting.'
With Map. York, Sampson, 1887.
- 1967 Jeppe, F.** Transvaal Book Almanac.
Maritzburg, Davis, 1887. 3rd. ed.
- 1968 Perrin, P.** Le Transvaal et ses ressources.
Bull. Soc. Neuchatel. Géogr. 1887. ii.
- 1969 Gropp, Capt.** Sketch Map of the Transvaal Republic.
London, Phil., 1887.
- 1970** Map of the Peninsula of the Cape of Good Hope.
1:63,360.
London, Phil., 1887. *Cape Argus* (?).
- 1971 Raddatz, H.** Map of the Transvaal and Swaziland
Goldfields. 1:500,000.
London, Philip, 1887.
- 1972 Einwald, A.** Die Bewohner des afrikanischen Him-
melreiches.'
Geog. Rundschau. 1887. ix. No. 6.
- 1973 Robinson, John.** Member Leg. Counc., Natal. South
Africa as it is.
Nineteenth Century, June, 1887.
- 1974** The Geography of Africa. Works by Elisée Reclus.
Translated and edited by **Prof. A. H. Keane.**
March, 1887. London, T. S. Virtue and Co.
- 1975 Büttner, C. G.** 'Die Fleischproduktion im Südost-
afrik. Schutzgeb. und die Möglichkeit ihrer Verwerthung.'
Export. 1887. No. 5.
- 1976 Anonymous.** South Africa. Die Portugiesische Expe-
dition quer durch Süd Afrika, 1884 und 1885.
Map in *Pet. Mitth.*, ii. 1887. Reaching as far south as 22° S. Lat. (includ-
ing part of Damaraland and Kamas country).
- 1977 Farrer, Archdeacon.** Africa and the Drink Trade.
Contemp. Rev., July, 1887.

1978 Kerr, Walter Montagu, C.E., F.R.G.S. 'The Far Interior: a Narrative of Travel and Adventure from the Cape of Good Hope, across Zambezi, to the Lake Regions of Central Africa.' 2 vols. With Ill. and Map. London, Sampson Low, Marston & Co. 1887.

1979 Report of the Meteorological Commission of the Cape of Good Hope for 1886.

Cape Town. 1887. Contains the altitudes of a great number of rainfall stations throughout the Colony and the Free State, and thirteen rainfall Maps by Mr. Gamble, the hydraulic engineer for the Colony.

1980 Anonymous. Blantyre (Schire), 1886.

Meteor. Ztschr., 1887.

1981 Ratzel, Fr. Die geographische Verbreitung des Bogens und der Pfeile in Afrika.

Ber. Philol.-hist. Kl. Kgl. Sächs. Ges. d. Wiss. 1887. S. 233. Mit 1 Karte.

1982 Post, A. H. Afrikanische Jurisprudenz.

2 teile. Oldenburg und Leipzig, Schulze, 1887.

1983 Stapff, Dr. F. M. Karte des untern Khuisethales.

Pet. Mitth., vii. 1887.

1984 Mackenzie, J. 'Austral Africa: Losing it or ruling it?'

With 2 Maps and with Illustrations. London, S. Low & Co., 1887.

1985 Gamble, J. G. Water supply in the Cape Colony.

Proc. Instit. of Civil Engin., London. 1887. Vol. xc. Part iv. With Map.

1986 'Africa, east coast: Cape Lopez to Cape of Good Hope.' 1:3,250,000. No. 1,013.

London, Hydrogr. Off., 1887.

1987 Last, J. T. Journey from Blantyre to the Namuli Hills.

Proceed. Roy. Geogr. Soc., 1887. ix. No. 1, p. 42.

1987a — A journey from Blantyre to Angoni-Land and back.

Ib., No. 3, p. 177. With Map.

1988 Anonymous. Afrika in kartographischen Darstellung von Herodot bis heute.

Deutsche Rundschau, 1886-87. Nos. 1 & 2. With Map.

1989 Crouch, A. P. 'On a surf-bound coast; or, cable-laying in the African tropics.'

8vo, 352 pp. London, Low, 1887.

1990 Anonymous. Malimba-und Beundo-Fluss, Westküste von Afrika.

Annal. Hydrogr. 1887. xv. No. 4, s. 138.

1991 O'Neill. Der Sklavenhandel in Mozambique und am Nyassa.

Ausland. 1887. No. 20, s. 391.

1992 Berthoud, P. Lettre du Transvaal et de Lorenzo-Marques.

L'Afrique Explorée et Civilisée. 1887. vii. No. 10, p. 307.

1993 Büttner, C. C. Deutsche Kolonie Stolzeufels am Oranje Fluss.

Deutsche Kolonialzeitung. 1887. iv. s. 369.

1994 Conradt, L. Das Hinterland von Angra-Pequena und Walfischbai.

Deutsche Kolonialzeitung. 1887. Heft 13, s. 407.

1995 Soyaux, H. Das afrikanische Tropenklima.

Deutsche Kolonialzeitung. 1887.

1996 Wolf, L. Über afrikanisches Küsten und Inlandklima.

Deutsche Geogr. Bl. 1887.

1997 Habenicht, H. Spezialkarte von Afrika, 10 Bl., 1:4,000,000.

2 aufl. Gotha, Justus Perthes, 1887.

1998 Lanoy de Bissy, R. de. Carte de l'Afrique 1:2,000,000.

Paris, Serv. Geogr. de l'Armée. 1887.

2000 Cohen, E. Geognostisch-petrographische Skizzen aus Südafrika.

Neues Jahrb. f. Mineral, &c. Beil. Bd. v. 1887. S. 195. Mit 2 Tafeln.

2001 Theal, G. M. History of the Boers in South Africa.

With Maps. London, Sonnenschein & Co., 1887.

2002 Noble. History, Productions, and Resources of the Cape of Good Hope. Official Handbook of Cape Town, 1886.

Pet. Mitth., i. 1887.

2003 Dunn. Supposed extensive deposit of coal underlying the central districts of the Colony of Cape of Good Hope.

With Map. Cape Town. 1887.

2004 Conder. The present condition of the native tribes in Bechuanaland.

Journ. Anthropol. Institute, August, 1886 *Pet. Mitth.*, i. 1887.

2005 Cohen. Ueber die von den Eingebornen Südafrikas verwendeten Produkte des Mineralreichs.

Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. v. Neu-Vorpommern, 1886, Bd. xvii. s. 77. *Pet. Mitth.*, i. 1887.

2006 Wichmann, H. Die Durchkreuzung Afrikas durch Capello und Ivens, 1884 und 1885.

Pet. Mitth., ii. 1887.

- 2007 Demaffey, M. A.** Gisements métallifères du Transvaal.
L'Afrique Explorée et Civilisée. 1887. viii. No. 10. p. 297.
- 2008 Depelchin, H. and Ch. Croonenberghs.** Trois ans dans l'Afrique Australe. Au pays d'Umzila, chez les Batongas, &c., 1879-1881.
2 vols., 8vo. With Maps. Paris, Challamel, 1887.
- 2009 Durand, E.** Exploration au Zambèze.
Revue Française, 1887. v. p. 401; vi. pp. 3, 181, 269. With Map.
- 2010 Einwald, A.** Zur Kolonisation von Deutsch-Südwest-afrika.
Geogr. Rundschau, 1887. ix. Heft 9, s. 413.
- 2011 Hahn, C. H.** Unsre Südwestafrikanischen Kolonien und Schutzgebiete.
Ausland, 1887. No. 43, s. 841.
- 2012 Holub, E.** Aus dem Marutsereiche.
Geogr. Rundschau. 1887-1888. x. Heft 1, s. 7.
- 2013 Pioix.** Les Hottentots ou Khoikhoï et leur religion.
Rev. d'Antrop. 1887. 3rd ed., Sec. II. p. 270-90.
- 2014 Pondoland.** Correspondence respecting the affairs of —
Fol., 187 pp. With Map. (Bluebook C. 5022.) London, 1887.
- 2015 Reitz.** Een reis naar de goudvelden de Witwatersrand.
Ind. Mercuur. 1887. No. 10.
- 2016 Schinz, H.** Exploration dans le Sud-Ouest de l'Afrique.
L'Afrique Explorée. 1887. Nos. 6 and 7. With Map.
- 2017 —** Durch Südwestafrika.
Verhandl. Gesellsch. f. Erdkunde, Berlin, 1887. xiv. No. 7. s. 322.
- 2018 Schultz, C. H. S.** Deutscher Handel und Dampferverbindungen mit Südafrika.
Deutsche Kolonialzeitung. 1887. Heft 13, s. 402.
- 2019 Stapff, F. M.** Notiz über das Klima von Walfischbai.
Deutsche Kolonialzeitung. 1887. iv. No. 21, s. 646.
- 2020** Gerippkarte von Afrika.
4 Bl. Chrom. Fol. Weimar, Geogr. Institut., 1887.
- 2021 Dewitz, A. v.** Reise in dem portug. Westafrika.
Deutsche Kolonialzeitung. 1887. iv. No. 4 ff.
- 2022 Gürich, Dr. G.** Geologische Skizze von Afrika, Massstab 1:45,000,000.
Pet Mitth., ix. 1887.

- 2023 Schinz, Dr. Hans.** Farini und die Kalahari.
Pet. Mitth., xi. 1887.
- 2024 —** Nachtrag zu ; 'Farini und die Kalahari.'
Pet. Mitth., xii. 1887.
- 2025 Umlauf, F.** Afrika in kartographischer Darstellung von Herodot bis heute.
Wien, Pest, und Leipzig, Hartleben, 1887.
- 2026 Kayser, G.** 'Bibliographie d'Ouvrages ayant trait à l'Afrique,' &c.
Bruxelles, 1887.
- 2027 Langkavel, B.** Tigerpferde.
Zool. Jahrbücher, Jena, 1887. Bd. ii. s. 117.
- 2028 Merensky, A.** Original map of South Africa, 1:2,500,000.
2nd and revised edition. Berlin, Simon Schropp, 1887.
- 2029 Marloth, R.** Das südöstliche Kalahari-Gebiet.
Englers Botan. Jahrbücher. 1887. Bd. viii. s. 247.
- 2030 Jones, F. R.** The Mineral Wealth of South Africa.
Colonies and India, 8 and 15, April, 1887.
- 2031 Mackenzie, J.** Bechuanaland, with some remarks on Mashonaland and Matabeleland.
- 2032 Mackinnon, J.** 'South African Traits.'
8vo, 306 pp. London, Simpkin, 1887.
- 2033 Olpp, J.** Aus dem Sagenschatz der Nama-Khoi-Khoi.
Mitt d. Geogr. Gesellschaft, Jena. 1887. vi. No. 1 u. 2, s. 1.
- 2034 Pilgram, B.** Handel und Dampferverbindung mit Deutsch-Südwestafrika.
Deutsche Kolonialzeitung, 1887. iv. 22 Heft., s. 676.
- 2035 Andriessen, W. F.** De Afrikaansche Dwergrvolken.
Tydschr. Aardryksk. Genootsch. Amsterdam., Verslagen. 1887. iv.
- 2036 Blyden, E. W.** 'Christianity, Islam and the Negro Race.'
8vo, 428 pp. London, 1887.
- 2037 Brandt, O.** Die Kulturfähigkeit der Neger.
Ausland, 1887. No. 15.
- 2038 Büttner, C. G.** Die Bantu-Völker.
Export. 1888. No. 8 ff.
- 2038a Coordes, G.** Eine Umfahrt um Afrika.
Zeitschr. f. Schulgeogr. 1887. viii. No. 62.

- 2039 Freeden, W. v.** Reise-und Jagdbilder aus Afrika.
8vo, 390 ss. With Map. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1887.
- 2040 Grossi, V.** Lingue e letteratura degli odierni popoli dell Afrika.
Explor. Commenc. 1887. II.
- 2041 Leipoldt, G.** Die Leiden des Europäers im afrikanischen Tropenklima und die Mittel zu deren Abwehr 4to, 39 ss.
Dresden, v. Zahn, 1887.
- 2042 Mageau, A.** Explorations en Afrique pendant le 19^e siècle.
8vo, 208 pp. Paris, Degorce, 1887.
- 2043 Merensky, A.** Zur frage der Negererziehung.
Deutsche Kolonialzeitung. IV. No. 11. 1887.
- 2044 Pechuel-Lösch, E.** Afrikanische Büffel.
Zoolog. Jahrbücher. III. 1887.
- 2045 Stengel, K. v.** Die rechtliche Stellung der Eingebornen in den deutschen Schutzgebieten.
Deutsche Kolonialzeitung. No. 13. 1887.
- 2046 Tiétard, J.** État politique du littoral Africain.
Rev. Soc. Géogr., Tours. 1887.
- 2047 Lannoy de Bissey, R. de.** Carte de l'Afrique.
1 : 200,000. Bl. 19 : Agades—26 : Kouka—28 : El Obéid.
Paris, Service Géogr., 1888.
- 2048 Thirring, G.** Beiträge zur Biographie Ladislaus Magyars.
Abrégé Bull. Soc. Hongr. de Géogr. 1888.
- 2049 Wunenberger, Ch.** La mission et le royaume de Cunène sur les bords du Cunène.
Mission Catholique, II. Mai., 1888. No. 988 ff.
- 2050 Kassai, P.** La civilisation africaine, 1876-88. Étude historique et critique de l'œuvre africaine.
18vo, 232 pp. With 2 Maps. Bruxelles, Mertens, 1888.
- 2051 Hertwig, Franz.** Das Küstengebiet von Natal und Pondoland in seiner wirtschaftlichen Entwicklung.
I. Von Durban auf den obern Wege nach Marburg (Natal) und die deutschen Ansiedelungen dort.
II: Durch Pondoland und über Marburg auf dem untern Wege nach Durban zurück. Die Landeshauptstadt Pietermaritzburg. Rückblick.
Pct. Mitth., XII. 1888.

2052 Arnot, F. S. 'Among the Garengauze in Central Africa,' March to September, 1886.

16vo, 28pp. 'Six Months among the Garengauze,' September, 1886, to March, 1887. 16vo, 24 pp. London, Hawkins, 1887 and 1888.

2053 Durand, E. Une exploration française au Zambèze.
8vo, 116 pp. With Map. Paris, Challamel & Co., 1888.

2054 Maples, C. 'Why Lake Nyassa is not Salt.'
Central Africa, February, 1888, p. 25.

2055 — Lukoma: An Island in Lake Nyassa.
Scott. Geogr. Mag. 1888. iv., No. 8, p. 420.

2056 Ravenstein, E. G. Recent explorations in the territories of the African Lakes Company.

Scott. Geogr. Mag. 1888. iv. No. 8, p. 715. With Map.

2057 White, A. Silva. The East Central African Question.
Scott. Geogr. Mag. 1888. iv. No. 6, p. 298.

2058 Albrecht, J. Gisements miniers de la République sud-africaine: platine, argent, cuivre, &c.
Recueil Consul., T.L. viii. p. 114-128.

2059 Courtois, V. De Tété au Cap de Bonne Espérance.
Missions Cathol. 1888. No. 979, p. 119 ff.

2060 Cowen, C. Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, and other Gold Fields.

12mo. Johannesburg. 1888.

2061 Demaffey, A. Lettre sur les mines d'Or.
L'Afrique Expl. 1888. No. 4, p. 123.

2062 Ellis, A. B. South African sketches.
8vo, 160 pp. London, Chapman and Hall, 1888.

2063 Le Page, A. L'Afrique Australe.
Bull. Soc. Géogr., Lyon. 1888. vii.

2063a Lloyd, E. Journey to Ndara and Nyangana.
Chron. London Miss. Soc., March, 1888, p. 102. With Map.

2064 O'Neill, H. E. Journeys in the District of Delagoa Bay, December, 1886 to January, 1887.

Proceed. R. Geogr. Soc., 1887, ix. No. 8, p. 497. With Map. *Ausland.* 1888. No. 22, s. 430

2065 Pechuel-Lösche, Dr. Zur Bewirthschaftung Süd-west-Afrikas.

Kolonialzeitung. 1888. S. 252 ff.

2066 Williams, R. South African Gold Fields.
Board of Trade Journal. 1888. iv. No. 20, p. 307.

2067 Williams, R. Report on a Visit to the Barberton and Kaap Gold Fields.

Ib. v. No. 27, p. 480.

2068 Wookey, A. J. The Kalahari.

London Miss. Chron. 1888. No. 1, p. 29. Journey to the Kalahadi.
Chron. London Miss. Soc., August, 1888. P. 362.

2069 Schenck, A. Über Transvaal und die dortigen Goldfelder.

Verh. Ges. f. Erdk., Berlin. 1888. S. 180.

2070 Stanford's Map of the Transvaal Goldfields, &c., 1:839,000.

London, 1888.

2071 Tissot, V. L'Afrique pittoresque; le continent africain et les îles, lectures choisies.

8vo, 407 pp. Paris, Delagrave, 1888.

2072 Silva White, A. The Partition of Central Africa.

Scott. Geogr. Mag. 1888. iv.

2073 Bachmann, Fr. Ein Ritt durch den Ekossa-Wald und an der Küste von Pondoland.

Deutsche Kolonialzeitung. 1888. No. 25, s. 194.

2074 Berthoud, M. P. Lettre de Lydenburg.

Le Globe, Bulletin. 1888. xxvii. No. 1, p. 16.

2075 Brigg, A. 'Sunny Fountains and Golden Sand.'

8vo, 256 pp. London, Wesleyan Conference Offices. 1888.

2076 Coope, W. J. Amatongaland: its Commercial and Political Importance.

Chamber Commerce Journ., London. 1888. P. 59.

2077 Selous, F. C. Further Explorations in Matabeleland.

Proceed. Roy. Geog. Soc. 1888. x. No. 5, p. 293. With Map.

2078 Schenck, Dr. A. Geologische Skizze von Südafrika Masstab 1:10,000,000.

Pet. Mitth., viii. 1888.

2079 Cape Colony. Map of Police Districts. 1:627,800.

Cape Town, Richards, 1888.

2080 Kaart van de Transvaal, Oranje-Vrystaat, Natal, 1:2,500,000.

Amsterdam, Seyffardt, 1888.

2081 Stanford's Map of the Transvaal Goldfields, British Zululand, the Delagoa Bay Railway, and the routes from Cape Colony and Natal, 1888. 1:1,023,970.

London, Stanford, 1888.

2082 Anderson, A. 'Twenty-five Years in a Waggon in the Gold Regions of Africa.'

2 vols. 8vo, 650 pp. London, Chapman and Hall, 1888.

2083 Stapff, F. M. Bodentemperatur, beobachtungen im Hinterlande der Walfischbai.

Sitz.-Ber., Akad. Wiss. Wien, math. Nat. Kl. 1888. Bd. xcvi. II. Abteil. s. 119.

2084 Heiderich, Franz. Die mittlere Höhe Afrikas.

Pet. Mitth., vii. 1888.

2085 Soyaux, H. Deutsche Arbeit in Afrika.

Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1888.

2086 Jeppe, Fr. Die Witwatersrand - Goldfelder in Transvaal.

Pet. Mitth., ix. 1888.

2087 Menges, J. Die Verwendbarkeit der Elefanten zur Erschliessung Afrikas.

Pet. Mitth., ix. 1888.

2088 Drumond, H. Tropical Africa.

With 6 Maps. London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1888.

2089 Pfeil, Graf J. Vorschläge zur praktischen Kolonisation in Ostafrika.

Berlin, Rosenbaum & Hart, 1888.

2090 Mathers, E. P. Golden South Africa.

With 5 Maps. London, Whittingham & Co., 1888.

2091 Schenk, Dr. A. Die Geologische Entwicklung Südafrikas.

I. Südafrikanische Primärformation. II. Kapformation. III. Karrooformation. IV. Kreideformation. V. Rezente Bildungen.

Pet. Mitth., viii. 1888.

2092 Robinson, John (Member of the Legislative Council, Natal). South Africa as it is.

Nineteenth Century, September, 1888.

2093 Rolfs, G. Die Verwendbarkeit des Elefanten zur Erforschung unbekannten Gegenden.

Pet. Mitth., v. 1888.

2094 Crawford, Oswald. Slavery in East Central Africa.

Nineteenth Century, September, 1888.

2095 Tafel 15. Karte der Witwatersrand-Goldfelder, reduziert von Troyes Karte von fr. Jeppe. Mafsstab 1:500,000.—Liste der auf Witwatersrand etablierten Kompanien, März, 1888.—Übersichtsskizze der Südafrikanischen Republik. Mafsstab 1:12,500,000.

Pet. Mitth., ix. 1888.

2096 Jeppe, F. The Kaap Gold-Fields of the Transvaal.

Proceed. R. Geogr. Soc., 1888. x. No. 7, p. 438.

2097 Johnson, F. Report of a visit to the Matabele and Mashona Countries.

Bluebook C., 5363, p. 40-42. 1888.

2098 Jousse, Th. Une excursion au Mont aux Sources.

Jour. Miss. Evangel. 1888. No. 8, p. 301.

2099 Jung, E. Die wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse des Kaplandes.

Deutsche Rundschau. 1888. Heft. 5, s. 193.